

**I.O.S.**

**PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS OF THE FORMER**

- 1. NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHY**
- 2. UNIT OF COASTAL SEDIMENTATION**
- 3. INSTITUTE OF COASTAL OCEANOGRAPHY & TIDES (INCLUDING THE LIVERPOOL TIDAL INSTITUTE)**

**EDITED BY K. D. JONES**

**REPORT NO. 86**

**1979**

**NATURAL ENVIRONMENT  
INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHIC SCIENCES  
RESEARCH COUNCIL**

**INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHIC SCIENCES**

**Wormley, Godalming,  
Surrey, GU8 5UB.  
(0428 - 79 - 4141)**

**(Director: Dr. A.S. Laughton)**

**Bidston Observatory,  
Birkenhead,  
Merseyside, L43 7RA.  
(051 - 653 - 8633)**

**(Assistant Director: Dr. D.E. Cartwright)**

**Crossway,  
Taunton,  
Somerset, TA1 2DW.  
(0823 - 86211)**

**(Assistant Director: M.J. Tucker)**

---

*On citing this report in a bibliography the reference should be followed by  
the words UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPT.*

PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS OF THE FORMER  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHY,  
UNIT OF COASTAL SEDIMENTATION AND  
INSTITUTE OF COASTAL OCEANOGRAPHY & TIDES  
(INCLUDING THE LIVERPOOL TIDAL INSTITUTE)

EDITED BY  
K.D. JONES

REPORT NO. 86

1979

Institute of Oceanographic Sciences,  
Bidston Observatory,  
Birkenhead,  
Merseyside L43 7RA

## CONTENTS

-----

### INTRODUCTION

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

1.	BIDSTON	1
1.1	Papers	1
1.2	Reports	34
1.3	Data reports	38
2.	TAUNTON	39
2.1	Papers	39
2.2	Reports	44
3.	WORMLEY	49
3.1	Papers	49
3.2	Reports - A	188
3.3	Reports - B	196
3.4	Reports - C	197
3.5	Reports - D	198
3.6	Reports - M	200
3.7	Reports - N	201
3.8	Cruise reports	205
3.9	Data reports - Geophysics	210
	AUTHOR INDEX	211



## INTRODUCTION

On 1st June 1973, the Natural Environment Research Council formed the Institute of Oceanographic Sciences by the merger of the National Institute of Oceanography, Wormley, Surrey, the Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Taunton, Somerset and the Institute of Coastal Oceanography and Tides (formerly the Liverpool Tidal Institute), Bidston, Cheshire. This report lists the publications and reports of the staff of the three organisations up to the formation of the Institute of Oceanographic Sciences.

The report is divided into three sections, Bidston, Taunton and Wormley, the locations of the component laboratories of IOS. Each section is further divided into two parts, papers and reports.

Papers are arranged alphabetically by the first author then chronologically by year of publication. Reports are arranged by report number. There is an index to all authors.

Some of the authors listed were not strictly on the staff at the time of publication quoted, but were closely associated with the Institute concerned or collaborated with a member of staff. Publications of a staff member before the date of formation of an Institute are not included.

A report listing the publications and reports of the Institute of Oceanographic Sciences from 1st June 1973 to December 1978 is shortly to appear.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Grateful acknowledgement is made to Dr. B.L. Hains who wrote the computer programs and gave much advice on the preparation of the database and to Vivien White for her painstaking work carrying out the data entry.

## 1.--BIBLIOGRAPHY

### 1.1--Papers

- BIGELSTONE, H.J. 1933  
Thunderstorm on Merseyside, June 20th 1933.  
Meteorological Magazine, 68, 131-134.
- BIGELSTONE, H.J. 1934  
Sixty years' rainfall at the Liverpool  
Observatory.  
Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
Society, 60, 397-402.
- BOWEN, A.J. 1968  
Wave set-down and set-up.  
Journal of Geophysical Research, 73, 2569-2577.  
INMAN, D.L.  
SIMMONS, V.P.
- BOWEN, A.J. 1969  
The generation of longshore currents on a plane  
beach.  
Journal of Marine Research, 27, 206-215.
- BOWEN, A.J. 1969  
Rip currents. 1. Theoretical investigations.  
Journal of Geophysical Research, 74, 5467-5478.
- BOWEN, A.J. 1969  
Rip currents. 2. Laboratory and field  
observations.  
Journal of Geophysical Research, 74, 5479-5490.  
INMAN, D.L.
- BOWEN, A.J. 1969  
Vertical structure of the tidal currents in an  
estuary.  
Proceedings of the Challenger Society,  
IV, p.25.

- BOWEN, A.J. 1969  
The work of the Institute of Coastal Oceanography  
and Tides, 1 September 1968 - 1 October 1969.  
pp.144-171, Appendix 3 in, Thames Flood  
Prevention, Thames Barrier/Barrage Project, First  
report of studies.  
London: Greater London Council.  
PINLESS, S.J.
- BOWEN, A.J. 1970  
Storm surges 1966.  
Unesco Annual Summary of Information on Natural  
Disasters, 1966, 65-72.
- BOWEN, A.J. 1970  
Storm surges 1967.  
Unesco Annual Summary of Information on Natural  
Disasters, 1967, 53-59.
- BOWEN, A.J. 1970  
Storm surges 1968.  
Unesco Annual Summary of Information on Natural  
Disasters, 1968, 59-65.
- BOWEN, A.J. 1970  
The work of the Institute of Coastal Oceanography  
and Tides, 1 November 1969 - 1 November 1970.  
pp.43-65, Appendix 2 in, Thames Flood  
Prevention, Thames Barrier/Barrage Project.  
Second report of studies.  
London: Greater London Council.  
PINLESS, S.J.
- BOWEN, A.J. 1971  
Edge waves and crescentic bars.  
Journal of Geophysical Research, 76, 8662-8671.  
INMAN, D.L.
- BOWEN, A.J. 1972  
Edge waves and the littoral environment.  
pp.1313-1320 in, Proceedings of the 13th Coastal  
Engineering Conference, 10-14 July 1972,  
Vancouver, Canada. 2 vols.  
New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.  
2718pp.

- BOWEN, A.J. 1972  
Reply to comment on 'Edge waves and crescentic bars', made by C.J. Sonu.  
Journal of Geophysical Research, 77, 6632-6633.  
INMAN, D.L.
- BOWEN, A.J. 1972  
The tidal regime of the River Thames; long-term trends and their possible causes.  
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, A, 272, 187-199.
- BOWEN, A.J. 1973  
Residual circulation in Liverpool Bay, Winter 1971-72.  
pp.45-79, Appendix B, in vol.3, Out of Sight, Out of Mind. Report of a working party on sludge disposal in Liverpool Bay.  
London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office.  
WILSON, T.R.S.  
HOWARTH, M.J.
- CHAMPION, H.H. 1936  
The bore in the Trent.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 154, 158-181.  
CORKAN, R.H.
- CORKAN, R.H. 1934  
An annual perturbation in the range of tide.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 144, 537-559.
- CORKAN, R.H. 1939  
The analysis of tilt records at Bidston.  
Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 4, 481-497.
- CORKAN, R.H. 1941  
Tidal observations in Graham Land. Part 2.  
Reduction of the tidal observations of the British Graham Land Expedition, 1934-37.  
British Graham Land Expedition, 1934-37,  
Scientific Reports, 1(8), 331-335.

- CORKAN, R.H. 1948  
 Storm surges.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 23, 266-271.
- CORKAN, R.H. 1948  
 Storm surges in the North Sea. 2 vols.  
 United States: Hydrographic Office, H.O. Misc.  
 15072, 174 & 166pp.
- CORKAN, R.H. 1950  
 The levels of the North Sea associated with the  
 storm disturbances of 8th January, 1949.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 242, 493-525.
- CORKAN, R.H. 1952  
 Further investigations of North Sea surges.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 5, 167-169.
- CORKAN, R.H. 1952  
 Free tidal oscillations in a rotating square sea.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 215,  
 147-162.  
 DOODSON, A.T.
- CORKAN, R.H. 1952  
 Report of the Committee on Mean Sea Level and its  
 Variations.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 5, 67-68.
- CORKAN, R.H. 1952  
 Storm effects in the Irish Sea.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 5, p.170. (Abstract).
- CORKAN, R.H. 1953  
 A determination of the earth tide from tilt  
 observations at two places.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, Geophysical Supplement, 6, 431-441.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1920  
 Harmonic prediction of tides.  
 Report of the British Association for the  
 Advancement of Science, 1920, 321-323.

- DOODSON, A.T. 1920  
Theoretical determination of the longitudinal  
seiches of Lake Geneva.  
Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh,  
52, 629-642.  
CAREY, R.M.  
BALDWIN, R.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1921  
Harmonic development of the tide generating  
potential.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 100, 305-  
329.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1921  
Intensive analysis of tidal observations.  
Report of the British Association for the  
Advancement of Science, 1921, 217-243.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1923  
Notes on tidal researches.  
Report of the British Association for the  
Advancement of Science, 1923, 299-304.  
PROUDMAN, J.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1924  
Meteorological perturbations of sea-level and  
tides.  
Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical  
Society, Geophysical Supplement, 1, 124-147.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1924  
Perturbations of harmonic tidal constants.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 106,  
513-526.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1924  
Reduction of tide gauge records, Cape Evans.  
British Antarctic Terra Nova Expedition, 1910-  
1913, Miscellaneous Data, Chapter 5, 68-73.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1924  
The tides and work of the Tidal Institute,  
Liverpool.  
Geographical Journal, 63, 134-147.

- DOODSON, A.T. 1928  
 The analysis and prediction of tidal currents  
 from observations of times of slackwater.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 121, 72-88.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1928  
 The analysis of tidal observations.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 227, 223-279.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1928  
 Application of numerical methods of integration to  
 tidal dynamics.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, Geophysical Supplement, 1, 541-557.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1929  
 Report on Thames floods.  
 Geophysical Memoirs, London, 47, 3-26.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1930  
 Current observations at Horn's Rev, Varne and  
 Smith's Knoll in the years 1922 and 1923.  
 Journal du Conseil Permanent International pour  
 l'Exploration de la Mer, 5, 22-32.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1931  
 Tidal theory.  
 Bulletin of the National Research Council,  
 Washington, 78, 19-39.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1932  
 New tidal charts for British waters.  
 Geographical Journal, 79, 320-323.  
 CORKAN, R.H.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1932  
 The principal constituent of the tides in the  
 English and Irish channels.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 231, 29-53.  
 CORKAN, R.H.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1934  
 The frequency distribution of rainfall at  
 Liverpool Observatory, Bidston.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 60, 403-411.  
 BIGELSTONE, H.J.

- DOODSON, A.T. 1934  
 Load tilt and body tilt at Bidston.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, Geophysical Supplement, 3, 203-212.  
 CORKAN, R.H.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1936  
 Tides in oceans bounded by meridians. 2. Ocean  
 bounded by complete meridian: diurnal tides.  
 Appendix on Fourier expansion of associated  
 Legendre functions.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 235, 290-342.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1936  
 Instructions for predicting tides and tidal  
 streams and for analysing observations and tables  
 to assist prediction and analysis.  
 Admiralty Tide Tables, Part 3.  
 London: His Majesty's Stationery Office. 126pp.  
 WARBURG, H.D.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1936  
 Unsolved problems in tidal analysis.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 2, p.143.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1938  
 Tides in oceans bounded by meridians. 3. Ocean  
 bounded by complete meridian: semi-diurnal tides.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 237, 311-373.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1939  
 Reduction and discussion of tide-gauge records.  
 Australian Antarctic Expedition, 1911-14,  
 Scientific Reports, A, 2 (Part 2), Oceanography,  
 77-85, and 3 plates.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1939  
 Tidal observations.  
 Australian Antarctic Expedition, 1911-14,  
 Scientific Reports, A, 2 (Part 2), Oceanography,  
 61-85 and 3 plates.



- DOODSON, A.T. 1940  
 A current meter for measuring turbulence.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 17(1),  
 79-100.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1940  
 A new electrically recording current-meter.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 3, p.113. (Abstract).
- DOODSON, A.T. 1940  
 Some experiments with the Marégraphe Plongeur  
 Favé.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 3, p.110. (Abstract).
- DOODSON, A.T. 1940  
 Tides in oceans bounded by meridians.4. Series  
 solutions in terms of angular width of ocean.  
 Semi-diurnal tides in narrow oceans.5. Solutions  
 by use of finite differences:semi-diurnal tides.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 238, 477-512.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1941  
 Admiralty Manual of Tides.  
 London: His Majesty's Stationery Office. 270pp.  
 WARBURG, II.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1947  
 Storm surges.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 24, 103-126.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1947  
 Tide models.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 24, 73-80.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1947  
 Tides in shallow water.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 24, 65-72.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1949  
 Storm surges in the North Sea.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 4, p.143. (Abstract).

- DOODSON, A.T. 1949  
 Tide models.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 29, 223-227.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1950  
 The calculation of harmonic constants from  
 non-harmonic data.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 27(1), 12-24.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1950  
 A method for the smoothing of numerical tables.  
 Quarterly Journal of Mechanics and Applied  
 Mathematics, 3, 217-224.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1951  
 The analysis of high and low waters.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 28(1), 13-77.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1951  
 New tide-predicting machines.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 28(2), 88-91.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1952  
 Remarks on tide gauges.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 29(2), 72-73.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1952  
 The tides; numerical methods of analysis.  
 The Times Review of the Progress of Science,  
 No.3, p.8.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1953  
 The development of tidal theory.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 6,  
 177-183.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1954  
 The analysis of tidal observations for 29 days.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 31(1), 63-92.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1954  
 Comment on an article by E.E. Mann on 'Priming and  
 lagging'.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 7,  
 89-90.

- DOODSON, A.T. 1954  
 The Liverpool Observatory and Tidal Institute.  
 Lloyds Calendar, 1954, 519-525.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1954  
 Report of Committee on Mean Sea Level and its  
 Variations.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 6, 93-96.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1954  
 Report of a Committee on Storm Surges.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 6, 105-106.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1954  
 Storm surges.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 6, 180-183. (Abstract).
- DOODSON, A.T. 1955  
 Film on ocean tides.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 6, p.227.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1955  
 The Liverpool Observatory and Tidal Institute.  
 Liverpool Trade Review, 54, 345-351.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1956  
 Tides and storm surges in a long uniform gulf.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 237,  
 325-343.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1957  
 The analysis and prediction of tides in shallow  
 water.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 34(1),  
 85-126.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1957  
 Methods of analysis of tides.  
 Communications de l'Observatoire royal de  
 Belgique, 114, Series Geophysique, 39, 43-48.

- DOODSON, A.T. 1958  
 Comments on Professor Lecolazet's revised method  
 of analysis.  
 Communications de l'Observatoire royal de  
 Belgique, 142, Series Geophysique, 47, 161-162.  
 LENNON, G.W.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1958  
 The elimination of drift effects from tidal  
 analysis.  
 Communications de l'Observatoire royal de  
 Belgique, 42, Series Geophysique, 47, 156-160.  
 LENNON, G.W.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1958  
 Oceanic tides.  
 pp.117-152 in vol.5, Advances in Geophysics,  
 (ed. H.E. Landsberg and J. van Miegheem).  
 New York: Academic Press. 325pp.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1960  
 Construction of cotidal charts.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 7, p.200. (Abstract).
- DOODSON, A.T. 1960  
 Currents and tidal streams near the bottom in  
 coastal waters and estuaries.  
 Procès-Verbaux Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 7, 222-224. (Abstract).
- DOODSON, A.T. 1960  
 Mean sea level and geodesy.  
 Bulletin Géodésique, 55, 69-88.
- DOODSON, A.T. 1960  
 A measure of the accuracy of a single harmonic  
 analysis.  
 Bollettino di Geofisica Teorica ed Applicata, 2,  
 208-214.
- GRACE, S.F. 1929  
 Internal friction in certain tidal currents.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 124, 150-  
 163.

- GRACE, S.F. 1930  
 The semi-diurnal lunar tidal motion of the Red Sea.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 2, 273-296.
- GRACE, S.F. 1931  
 Historical review of dynamical explanation of tides in non-elongated enclosed seas and lakes.  
 Publications Scientifiques, Association d'Océanographie Physique, 1, 1-14.
- GRACE, S.F. 1931  
 Historical review of dynamical explanation of the tides of the Mediterranean, the Baltic Sea, the Gulf of Mexico and the Arctic Ocean.  
 Publications Scientifiques, Association d'Océanographie Physique, 1, 14-26.
- GRACE, S.F. 1931  
 The influence of friction on the tidal motion of the Gulf of Suez.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 2, 309-313.
- GRACE, S.F. 1931  
 The semi-diurnal lunar tidal motion of Lake Baikal and the derivation of the earth-tides from the water-tides.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 2, 301-309.
- GRACE, S.F. 1931  
 Tidal oscillations in rotating rectangular basins of uniform depth.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 2, 385-398.
- GRACE, S.F. 1932  
 Principal diurnal constituent of tidal motion in the Gulf of Mexico.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 3, 70-83.
- GRACE, S.F. 1933  
 The principal semi-diurnal constituent of tidal motion in the Gulf of Mexico.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 3, 156-162.

- GRACE, S.F. 1935  
 The principal semi-diurnal constituent of tidal motion in the Bay of Biscay.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 3, 274-285.
- GRACE, S.F. 1935  
 Tides in a channel.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 3, 302-310.
- GRACE, S.F. 1936  
 Friction in the tidal currents of the Bristol Channel.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 3, 388-395.
- GRACE, S.F. 1937  
 Friction in the tidal currents of the English Channel.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 4, 133-142.
- HEAPS, N.S. 1961  
 Seiches in a narrow lake, uniformly stratified in three layers.  
 Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society, 5, 134-156.
- HEAPS, N.S. 1965  
 Storm surges on a continental shelf.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, A, 257, 351-383.
- HEAPS, N.S. 1966  
 Wind effects on the water in a narrow two-layered lake. Part 1. Theoretical analysis. Part 2. Analysis of observations from Windermere. Part 3. Application of the theory to Windermere.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, A, 259, 391-430.  
 RAMSBOTTOM, A.E.
- HEAPS, N.S. 1967  
 Storm surges.  
 pp.11-47 in vol.5, Oceanography and Marine Biology an annual review (ed. H. Barnes).  
 London: Allen & Unwin. 653pp.

- HEAPS, N.S. 1968  
 Estimated effects of a barrage on tides in the  
 Bristol Channel.  
 Proceedings of the Institution of Civil  
 Engineers, 40, 495-509. Discussion: *ibid*, 42,  
 1969, 535-544.
- HEAPS, N.S. 1968  
 The use of numerical models for the computation  
 of tides and storm surges.  
 Report of the Challenger Society, 3, (20), p.62.  
 (Abstract).
- HEAPS, N.S. 1969  
 A two-dimensional numerical sea model.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society  
 A, 265, 93-137. (Also, Procès-Verbaux, Association  
 d'Océanographie Physique, UGGI, 10, 1967, p.190.)
- HEAPS, N.S. 1969  
 Some notes on a tidal theory and its possible  
 relevance to a program of deep-sea tidal  
 measurement.  
 Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 22, 11-25.
- HEAPS, N.S. 1972  
 Estimation of density currents in the Liverpool  
 Bay area of the Irish Sea.  
 Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, 30, 415-432.
- HEAPS, N.S. 1972  
 Obituary of Dr. John Reginald Rossiter.  
 Nature, 238, 58-59.
- HEAPS, N.S. 1972  
 Tidal effects due to water power generation in the  
 Bristol Channel.  
 pp.435-455 in, Tidal Power, (ed. T.J. Gray and  
 O.K. Gashus).  
 New York: Plenum Press. 630pp.
- HEAPS, N.S. 1972  
 On the numerical solution of the three-dimensional  
 hydrodynamical equations for tides and storm  
 surges.  
 Mémoires de la Société Royale des Sciences de  
 Liège, 6 ser., 2, 143-180.

- HOWARTH, M.J. 1972  
 Storm surges 1970.  
 UNESCO Annual Summary of Information on Natural  
 Disasters, 1972, 53-58.
- HUNTLEY, D.A. 1973  
 Application of multispectral scanning systems to  
 oceanography.  
 pp.151-192 in, Multispectral Scanning Systems and  
 their Potential Application to Earth Resource  
 Surveys, Vol.4, Earth Science Applications.  
 Hampshire: Plessey Radar Research Centre. 135pp.
- INMAN, D.L. 1968  
 Longshore transport of sand.  
 pp.298-306 in, Proceedings of the 11th Conference  
 on Coastal Engineering, September, 1968.  
 New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.  
 742pp.  
 KOMAR, P.D.  
 BOWEN, A.J.
- LENNON, G.W. 1954  
 A slide rule for vectorial combinations.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 31(1), 133-  
 138.
- LENNON, G.W. 1956  
 Use of the Milne-Shaw seismograph for the  
 observation of earth tides.  
 Bulletin d'Information Marées Terrestres, 6,  
 89-91.
- LENNON, G.W. 1957  
 Observations of both components of tilt at  
 Bidston.  
 Communications de l'Observatoire royal de  
 Belgique, 114, Series Geophysique, 39, 77-79.
- LENNON, G.W. 1958  
 Die Methode der Harmonischen Analyse für 29  
 Beobachtungstage der Erdzeiten des  
 Gezeiteninstituts Liverpool.  
 Wissenschaftlicher Übersetzungsdienst, Deutsche  
 Geodätische Kommission, 17, 1-15.



- LENNON, G.W. 1958  
 Report on work at Bidston during the I.G.Y.  
 Communications de l'Observatoire royal de  
 Belgique, 142, Series Geophysique, 47, 73-81.
- LENNON, G.W. 1960  
 The attraction of ocean tides at Bidston.  
 Bollettino di Geofisica Teorica ed Applicata,  
 2, 38-39.
- LENNON, G.W. 1960  
 A report on the progress of work on I.G.Y. tilt  
 observations at Bidston.  
 Bollettino di Geofisica Teorica ed Applicata,  
 2, 29-37.
- LENNON, G.W. 1961  
 The deviation of the vertical at Bidston in  
 response to the attraction of ocean tides.  
 Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, 6, 64-84.
- LENNON, G.W. 1961  
 Some further comments upon the treatment of drift  
 and other non-tidal effects in the analysis of  
 earth tide observations.  
 Communications de l'Observatoire royal de  
 Belgique, 188, Series Geophysique, 58, 211-221.
- LENNON, G.W. 1962  
 Tide observations as a measure of movement of the  
 earth's crust.  
 pp.184-191 in, Internationales Symposium über  
 rezente Erdkrustenbewegungen, 21-26 May, 1962,  
 Leipzig, DDR.  
 Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- LENNON, G.W. 1963  
 Forecasting storm surges on the west coast.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 43, p.363.
- LENNON, G.W. 1963  
 A frequency investigation of abnormally high tidal  
 levels at certain west coast ports.  
 Proceedings of the Institution of Civil  
 Engineers, 25, 451-484. Discussion: *ibid*, 28,  
 1964, 549-556.

- LENNON, G.W. 1963  
The identification of weather conditions associated with the generation of major storm surges along the west coast of the British Isles. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 89, 381-394.
- LENNON, G.W. 1964  
Some computer techniques for the analytical treatment of tidal data. *Communications de l'Observatoire royal de Belgique*, 236, 404-411.
- LENNON, G.W. 1965  
A note on the routine reduction of tidal records to give mean sea level, using an IBM 1620. *Cahiers Océanographiques*, 17, 389-396.
- LENNON, G.W. 1965  
The treatment of hourly elevations of the tide using an IBM 1620. *International Hydrographic Review*, 42(2), 125-148.
- LENNON, G.W. 1966  
An investigation of secular variations of sea level in European waters. *Annales Academiae Scientiarum Fennicae*, A3, 90, 225-236.
- LENNON, G.W. 1967  
Computer program for the analysis and prediction of tides prepared at the Liverpool Tidal Institute. *Publications Scientifiques, Association Internationale d'Océanographie Physique*, 27, 143-148.
- LENNON, G.W. 1967  
Some numerical methods of tidal prediction. *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 13, 373-375. (Abstract).
- LENNON, G.W. 1968  
The evaluation of tide gauge performance through the Van de Casteele test. *Cahiers Océanographiques*, 20, 867-877.

- LENNON, G.W. 1969  
 A critical examination of the conventional tide gauge.  
 pp. 29-43 in, Proceedings of the Symposium on Tides organised by the International Hydrographic Bureau, Monaco, 1967.  
 Paris: Unesco. 204pp.
- LENNON, G.W. 1969  
 An intensive analysis of tidal data in the Thames Estuary.  
 pp. 171-186 in, Proceedings of the Symposium on Tides organised by the International Hydrographic Bureau, Monaco, 1967.  
 Paris: Unesco. 204pp.
- LENNON, G.W. 1969  
 Tidal instrumentation.  
 Proceedings of the Challenger Society, 4, 24-25.
- LENNON, G.W. 1970  
 Calibration tests and the comparative performance of horizontal pendulums at a single station.  
 Communications de l'Observatoire royal de Belgique, A9, Series Geophysique, 96, 183-193.  
 VANICEK, P.
- LENNON, G.W. 1971  
 Frequency analysis of abnormally high low water levels and magnitude of 'surge' heights at Princes Pier, Liverpool.  
 Appendix B9, vol.2 in, Dee Estuary Scheme, Phase IIA report.  
 London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Various pagination.
- LENNON, G.W. 1971  
 Sea level instrumentation, its limitations and the optimisation of the performance of conventional gauges in Great Britain.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 48(2), 129-147.
- LENNON, G.W. 1971  
 Sea level instrumentation, its limitations and the optimisation of the performance of conventional gauges in Great Britain.  
 pp.181-200 in, Report of the Symposium on Coastal Geodesy, (ed. R. Sigl).  
 Munich: Institute for Astronomical and Physical Geodesy. 644pp.

- LENNON, G.W. 1972  
 Oceanic and earth tides and their relevance to geodesy.  
 Chartered Surveyor, 104, 467-468.
- MURRAY, M.T. 1962  
 Tide prediction with an electronic digital computer.  
 Cahiers Océanographiques, 14, 693-702.
- MURRAY, M.T. 1963  
 Tidal analysis with an electronic digital computer.  
 Cahiers Océanographiques, 15, 699-711.
- MURRAY, M.T. 1964  
 Analysis of high and low water.  
 Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 17, 75-85.
- MURRAY, M.T. 1964  
 A general method for the analysis of hourly heights of the tide.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 41(2), 91-101.
- MURRAY, M.T. 1965  
 Optimisation processes in tidal analysis.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 42(1), 73-81.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1920  
 Harmonic analysis of tidal observations in the British Empire.  
 Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1920, 323-345.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1921  
 Ocean tides.  
 Nature, 107, 176-177.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1921  
 Reply to letter 'Ocean tides' by A.C. Tennant.  
 Nature, 107, 299-230.

- PROUDMAN, J. 1924  
 On a class of expansions.  
 Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society,  
 Ser.2, 24, 131-139.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1924  
 The principal constituent of the tides of the  
 North Sea.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 224, 185-219.  
 DOODSON, A.T.
- PROJDMAN, J. 1924  
 Tides of the Irish Sea.  
 pp. 315-322 in, Merseyside, a handbook to  
 Liverpool and district.  
 Liverpool University Press. 339pp.  
 DOODSON, A.T.
- PROJDMAN, J. 1924  
 Time-relations in meteorological effects on the  
 sea.  
 Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society,  
 Ser.2, 24, 140-149.  
 DOODSON, A.T.
- PROJDMAN, J. 1925  
 A theorem in tidal dynamics.  
 Philosophical Magazine, 49, 570-579.
- PROJDMAN, J. 1925  
 On tidal features of local coastal origin and on  
 sea-seiches.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, Geophysical Supplement, 1, 247-270.
- PROJDMAN, J. 1925  
 Tides in a channel.  
 Philosophical Magazine, 49, 465-475.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1926  
 Note on an expansion of Neumann type in a special  
 class of hypergeometric functions.  
 Journal of the London Mathematical Society, 1,  
 231-233.

- PROUDMAN, J. 1926  
 A special case of tidal motion in a semi-circular basin.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 1, 360-371.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1926  
 On the oscillations of a rotating mechanical system of infinite freedom.  
 Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society, Ser.2, 27, 1-38.  
 MERCER, F.E.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1927  
 Newton's work on the theory of tides.  
 pp.87-95 in, Isaac Newton Memorial Volume.  
 London Mathematical Association.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1927  
 On a special form of integral equation with associated expansion theorem.  
 Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society, Ser.2, 28, 109-120.  
 MERCER, F.E.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1927  
 On the theory of the oscillations of a rotating mechanical system of infinite freedom.  
 Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society, Ser.2, 28, 102-108.  
 MERCER, F.E.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1927  
 On the tides in an ocean bounded by two meridians on a non-rotating earth.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 1, 468-483.  
 DOODSON, A.T.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1928  
 On the curvature of co-tidal lines across a channel.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 2, 111-119.

- PROUDMAN, J. 1928  
 The determination of earth-tides by means of water  
 tides in narrow seas.  
 Bulletin de la Section d'Océanographie,  
 UGGI, 11, 1-6.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1928  
 Note on the distribution of tides in a basin  
 possessing a line of symmetry  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, Geophysical Supplement, 2, 98-101.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1928  
 Note on forced tides in a lake.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, Geophysical Supplement, 2, 96-97.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1928  
 On a general expansion in the theory of the tides.  
 Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society,  
 Ser.2, 29, 527-536.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1928  
 On the tides in a flat semi-circular sea of  
 uniform depth.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, Geophysical Supplement, 2, 32-43.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1928  
 Frank Stanton Carey.  
 Journal of the London Mathematical Society,  
 4, 139-140.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1929  
 Bibliographie des Marees, 1910-1927.  
 Bulletin de la Section d'Océanographie,  
 UGGI, 12, 1-27.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1929  
 The effects on the sea of changes in atmospheric  
 pressure.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, Geophysical Supplement, 2, 197-209.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1929  
 The forced tides in an ocean bounded by a complete  
 meridian on a non-rotating earth.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, Geophysical Supplement, 2, 209-213.

- PROUDMAN, J. 1930  
 Historical review of dynamical explanations of tides and seiches in narrow seas and lakes. Bulletin de la Section d'Océanographie, UGGI, 15, 1-16.  
 GRACE, S.F.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1931  
 On the dynamical equations of the tides. Part 4. Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society, Ser.2, 34, 293-304.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1932  
 Note on the free oscillations of a sea with slow rotation. Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society, Ser.2, 35, 75-82.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1934  
 On the distribution of tides over an element of the sea. pp.316-324 in, James Johnstone Memorial Volume. Liverpool University Press. 348pp.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1936  
 Tides in oceans bounded by meridians. 1. Ocean bounded by complete meridian: general equations. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, A, 235, 273-289.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1937  
 On the temperature of the surface waters of the Irish Sea. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, A, 236, 261-302.  
 LEWIS, H.M.  
 DENNIS, A.L.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1938  
 On tidal variations of temperature in the Irish Sea. Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 4, 373-386.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1939  
 The association of the Royal Society with progress in knowledge of ocean tides. Notes and Records of the Royal Society, 2, 140-143.



- PROUDMAN, J. 1939  
 On the currents in the North Channel of the Irish Sea.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 4, 387-403.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1940  
 An attempt to measure the frictional forces in a tideway.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie Physique, UGGI, 3, p.119. (Abstract).
- PROUDMAN, J. 1940  
 On the turbulence of a tidal current.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 176, 449-468.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1941  
 The effect of coastal friction on the tides.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 5, 23-26.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1942  
 On the distribution of tides over a channel.  
 Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society, Ser.2, 49, 211-226.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1942  
 On Laplace's differential equations for the tides.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 179, 261-288.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1944  
 The tides of the Atlantic Ocean.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, 104, 244-256.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1946  
 On the salinity of the surface waters of the Irish Sea.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, A, 239, 579-592.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1946  
 The tides.  
 Memoirs and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society, 88, 77-84.

- PROJDMAN, J. 1948  
 On the mixing of sea water by turbulence.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 195, 300-309.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1948  
 The applicability of Laplace's differential equations of the tides.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 25(2), 112-118.
- PROJDMAN, J. 1953  
 Dynamical oceanography.  
 London: Methuen. 409pp.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1954  
 Note on the dynamical theory of storm surges.  
 Archiv für Meteorologie, Geophysik und Bioklimatologie, A, 7, 344-351.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1955  
 Note on the dynamics of storm surges.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 7, 44-48.
- PROJDMAN, J. 1955  
 The effect of friction on a progressive wave of tide and surge in an estuary.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 233, 407-418.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1955  
 The propagation of tide and surge in an estuary.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 231, 8-24.
- PROJDMAN, J. 1957  
 Oscillations of tide and surge in an estuary of finite length.  
 Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 2, 371-382.
- PROJDMAN, J. 1958  
 A damped Kelvin-wave of general form.  
 Journal of Marine Research, 17, 424-428.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1958  
 On the series that represent tides and surges in an estuary.  
 Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 3, 411-417.

- PROUDMAN, J. 1960  
 The condition that a long-period tide shall follow  
 the equilibrium law.  
 Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, Geophysical Supplement, 3, 244-249.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1960  
 Long period tides.  
 Bulletin Géodésique, 55, 101-104.  
 DOODSON, A.T.  
 ROSSITER, J.R.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1960  
 Oceanographical levelling.  
 Bulletin Géodésique, 55, 89-90.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1963  
 The Storm Surge Warning Service of the east coast  
 and the question of its extension to other coasts.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 43, 361-362.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1964  
 George Ridsdale Goldsbrough, 1881-1963.  
 Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal  
 Society of London, 10, 107-116.
- PROUDMAN, J. 1968  
 Arthur Thomas Doodson, 1890-1968.  
 Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal  
 Society, 14, 189-205.
- PUGH, D.T. 1970  
 Mesures géothermiques en mer, mise en oeuvre et  
 interprétation des mesures.  
 pp.3-24 in, *Éléments de Géophysique Marine*,  
 (ed. P. Muratour).  
 Paris: Masson et Cie. 193pp.
- PUGH, D.T. 1972  
 The physics of pneumatic tide gauges.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 49(2), 71-97.
- QJRAISHEE, G.S. 1970  
 A search for low frequencies in residual tide and  
 mean sea level observations by means of the least-  
 square spectral analysis.  
 pp.485-493 in, *Report of the Symposium on Coastal  
 Geodesy*, (ed.R.Sigl).  
 Munich: Institute for Astronomical and Physical  
 Geodesy. 644pp.  
 VANICEK, P.

- REYNOLDS, G. 1953  
 Rainfall at Bidston, 1867-1951.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 79, 137-149.
- REYNOLDS, G. 1953  
 Storm surge research.  
 Weather, 8, 101-107.
- REYNOLDS, G. 1954  
 Rainfall in the Isle of Man.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 80, 78-88.
- REYNOLDS, G. 1954  
 Snowfall probabilities on Merseyside.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 80, 444-447.
- REYNOLDS, G. 1954  
 Weather records at the Liverpool Observatory.  
 Weather, 9, 233-241.
- REYNOLDS, G. 1955  
 The gale on Merseyside, 15-16 January 1954.  
 Weather, 10, 21-22.
- REYNOLDS, G. 1955  
 Short periods of unseasonal warmth or cold in  
 daily mean maximum temperatures at Bidston.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 81, 613-617.
- REYNOLDS, G. 1956  
 Abrupt changes in rainfall regimes.  
 Weather, 11, 249-254.
- REYNOLDS, G. 1956  
 Local temperature variations in Wirral.  
 Weather, 11, 15-16.
- REYNOLDS, G. 1956  
 A wind analysis for the northern Irish Sea.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 82, 469-480.

- REYNOLDS, G. 1957  
 Variations in visibility over urban and rural areas.  
 Weather, 12, 314-320.
- REYNOLDS, G. 1958  
 Abrupt changes in rainfall regime, 2.  
 Weather, 13, 151-153.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1954  
 The North Sea storm surge of 31 January and 1 February, 1953.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, A, 246, 371-400.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1954  
 The prediction of storm surges from meteorological forecasts.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie Physique, UGGI, 6, 137-188.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1954  
 Report on the investigations of secular variation of sea level on the coasts of the British Isles, the Canaries, Azores, Egypt, the Gold Coast, Australia, Indian Ocean, also for Poland.  
 Publications Scientifiques, Association d'Océanographie Physique, UGGI, 13, 16-21.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1958  
 Note on methods of determining monthly and annual values of mean water level.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 35(1), 105-115.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1958  
 Note on variations in tidal differences.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 35(2), 91-104.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1958  
 On the application of relaxation methods to oceanic tides.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 248, 482-498.

- ROSSITER, J.R. 1958  
 Storm surges in the North Sea, 11 to  
 30 December 1954.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 251, 139-160.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1959  
 A method for extracting storm surges from tidal  
 records.  
 Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 12, 117-  
 127.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1959  
 Research on methods of forecasting storm surges  
 on the east and south coasts of Great Britain.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 85, 262-277.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1960  
 A further note on the determination of mean sea  
 level.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 37(2), 61-63.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1960  
 A proposed scheme of oceanographical levelling.  
 Bulletin Géodésique, 55, 105-106.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1960  
 Theoretical aids for the construction of co-tidal  
 charts.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, OGGI, 7, p.201.(Abstract),
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1961  
 Interaction between tide and surge in the Thames.  
 Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, 5, 29-53.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1961  
 A routine method of obtaining monthly and annual  
 means of sea level from tidal records.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 38(2), 42-45.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1962  
 Long term variations in sea level.  
 pp.590-610 in vol.1, The Sea, Ideas and  
 Observations on Progress in the Study of the  
 Seas, ed. (R.N. Hill).  
 London: Wiley Interscience. 854pp.

- ROSSITER, J.R. 1962  
 Report on the reduction of sea level observations  
 (1940-1958) for REUN.  
 Travaux, Association Internationale de Géodésie,  
 UGGI, 21, 159-184.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1962  
 Some numerical tidal problems.  
 Mitteilungen des Instituts für Meereskunde der  
 Universität Hamburg, No. 1, 167-175.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1962  
 Tides and storm surges.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 265, 328-  
 330.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1963  
 Forecasting surges on the east coast.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 43, p.362.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1963  
 Tides.  
 pp.11-25 in vol.1, Oceanography and Marine  
 Biology, an annual review, (ed.H.Barnes).  
 London: Allen and Unwin. 478pp.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1963  
 The work of the Permanent Service for Mean Sea  
 Level.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 40(1), 85-89.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1965  
 Computation of tidal conditions in the Thames  
 Estuary by the initial value method.  
 Proceedings of the Institution of Civil  
 Engineers, 31, 25-26. Discussion: ibid 34, 1966,  
 47-62.  
 LENNON, G.W.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1966  
 Interim report on the work of the Permanent  
 Service for Mean Sea Level in relation to the aims  
 of the Special Study Group No.22.  
 Annales Academiae Scientiarum Fennicae, A3, 90,  
 345-350.

- ROSSITER, J.R. 1967  
 An analysis of annual sea level variations in European waters.  
 Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society, 12, 259-299.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1967  
 Sea level recording: the need for the new instrumentation.  
 Publications Scientifiques, Association Internationale d'Océanographie Physique, 27, 7-10.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1967  
 The Tidal Institute flexible analysis program.  
 Publications Scientifiques, Association Internationale d'Océanographie Physique, 27, 187-191.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1968  
 Computer methods in tidal hydraulics.  
 Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers, 39, 175-179.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1968  
 Mean sea level research. Paper C2.  
 pp.133-138 in, Chapter 4, Levelling and mean sea level problems, Conference of Commonwealth Survey Officers, 1967.  
 London: Her Majesty's Stationary Office.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1968  
 An intensive analysis of shallow water tides.  
 Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society, 16, 275-293.  
 LENNON, G.W.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1969  
 Tidal regime in the Thames.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 49, 461-462.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1970  
 On ocean height calculations. (Disputanda).  
 Pure and Applied Geophysics, 82, 286-287.



- ROSSITER, J.R. 1970  
 Report on the activity of the Scientific Advisory Committee on Tides and Mean Sea Level for the period 1967-1970.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie Physique, UGGI, 11, 36-37.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1970  
 Report on the activities of Permanent Service for Mean Sea Level for the period 1967-1970.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie Physique, UGGI, 11, 44-45.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1971  
 Long period sea waves: seiches, surges and tides in coastal waters.  
 pp.155-168 in, Conference on Dynamic Waves in Civil Engineering, (ed.D.A.Howells, I.P.Haigh and C.Taylor).  
 London: Wiley-Interscience. 575pp.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1972  
 The history of tidal prediction in the United Kingdom before the twentieth century.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, B, 73, 13-23.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1972  
 Sea-level observations and their secular variation.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, A, 272, 131-139.
- VANICEK, P. 1969  
 Approximate spectral analysis by least-squares fit.  
 Astrophysics and Space Science, 4, 387-391.
- VANICEK, P. 1969  
 New analysis of the earth-pole wobble.  
 Studia Geophysica et Geodaetica, 13, 225-230.
- VANICEK, P. 1970  
 An analytical technique to minimise noise in a search for lines in the low frequency spectrum.  
 Communications de l'Observatoire royal de Belgique, A9, Series Geophysique, 96, 170-173.

- VANICEK, P. 1970  
Theory of motion of horizontal pendulum with  
Zollner suspension.  
Communications de l'Observatoire royal de  
Belgique, A9, Series Geophysique, 96, 180-182.
- VANICEK, P. 1972  
The theory of motion of horizontal pendulum  
with a Zollner suspension and some indications  
for the instrumental design.  
Studia Geophysica et Geodaetica, 16, 30-50.  
LENNON, G.W.
- WILLIAMS, G.A. 1967  
Storm surge research.  
Dock and Harbour Authority, 47, 383-386.
- WILSON, T.R.S. 1972  
Lowering of the saturation solubility of oxygen  
by the presence of another gas.  
Nature Physical Science, 239, 31-32.
- WILSON, T.R.S. 1972  
Sampler to study Red Sea hot salty brine deeps is  
developed.  
Marine Technology Society Journal, 6, 29-32.
- ZETLER, B.D. 1967  
Evaluation tests of tidal analytical processes.  
Publications Scientifiques, Association  
Internationale d'Océanographie Physique, 27,  
177-182.  
LENNON, G.W.
- ZETLER, B.D. 1967  
Some comparative tests of tidal analytical  
processes.  
International Hydrographic Review, 44(1),  
139-147.  
LENNON, G.W.

1.2--Reports

LENNON, G.W. 1963

Trials of the N.I.O. off-shore telemetering tide gauge in Liverpool Bay - April 1963.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/1, 9pp. & figs.  
NAYLOR, M.J.

LENNON, G.W. 1964

A method of testing the accuracy of a float gauge.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/2, 3pp. & figs.

LENNON, G.W. 1965

A preliminary report upon tests of the Fischer and Porter tide gauge conducted at Birkenhead.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/4, 8pp. & figs.

LENNON, G.W. 1966

A progress report on tests of the Fischer and Porter tide gauge conducted at Birkenhead.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/5, 3pp. & figs.

LAL, P. 1966

Estimates of the effect of barrages on the tides in the Solway Firth using analytical mathematics.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/6, 4pp. & figs.

LENNON, G.W. 1966

The behaviour of a stilling-well in the presence of periodic density variations.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/7, 3pp. & figs.

LENNON, G.W. 1966

The interpretation of Van de Casteele diagrams.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/8, 5pp.

- LENNON, G.W. 1966  
 An electrical probe for the sensing of water levels in stilling wells.  
 Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
 Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/9, 3pp. & figs.  
 JONES, R.H.  
 LYON, H.B.
- QURAIISHEE, G.S. 1967  
 A note on the understanding and designing of numerical filters.  
 Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
 Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/10, 8pp. & figs.
- LENNON, G.W. 1968  
 Performance tests of a) Ott Digital Tide Gauge and b) a Negretti and Zambra Bubbler Tide Gauge.  
 Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
 Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/11, 10pp. & figs.  
 LEIGHTON, D.L.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1968  
 The analysis of tidal streams - Laeso Rende.  
 Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
 Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/12, 3pp. & figs.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1968  
 RHENO 65. Current meter observations.  
 Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
 Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/13, 4pp. & figs.
- ROSSITER, J.R. 1969  
 A note on some troublesome harmonic constituents.  
 Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
 Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/14, 8pp. & figs.
- BOWEN, A.J. 1969  
 Thames Estuary flood prevention research,  
 1st September 1968 - 1st October 1969.  
 Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
 Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/18, 7pp. & figs.  
 PINLESS, S.J.
- BANKS, J.E. 1969  
 A numerical model to study tides and surges in a river-sea combination.  
 Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
 Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/19, 9pp. & figs.

- PUGH, D.T. 1971  
Sea level measurements using the Neyrpic bubbler pressure gauge.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/22, 27pp. & figs.
- PUGH, D.T. 1972  
Tests of the Cornes DNT/1 tide gauge - harmonic analysis comparisons as a tool for tide gauge evaluation.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/23, 13pp. & figs.  
LENNON, G.W.
- PINLESS, S.J. 1972  
Thames flood prevention research, Richmond half-tide barrier.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/24, 4pp. & figs.  
BOWEN, A.J.
- LAMBERT, A. 1972  
The use of the response method in the analysis of earth tide data.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/26, 19pp. & figs.
- PINLESS, S.J. 1973  
An assessment of the effects of bank raising along the Thames Estuary.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/27, 7pp. & figs.  
BOWEN, A.J.
- ROBINSON, I.S. 1973  
Internal waves in the British shelf seas.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/28, 23pp.
- LENNON, G.W. 1973  
Storm surges on the west coast of the British Isles in January, November and December 1965.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/29, 9pp. & figs.

WILSON, T.R.S. 1972

The evaluation of a light helicopter for rapid survey of the distribution of surface sea water properties.

Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/30, 8pp. & figs.

PJGH, D.T. 1972

An assessment of the knowledge of the physical oceanography of Liverpool Bay, the Severn Estuary and Bristol Channel.

Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/31, 28pp. & figs.

HOWARTH, M.J.  
ROSSITER, J.R.

JONES, K.D. 1973

The physical oceanography of the Bristol Channel, Severn Estuary and Irish Sea - a select bibliography.

Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/32, 26pp.

PINLESS, S.J. 1973

Thames flood prevention research - a study of the effects of planned overspill from the Thames Estuary.

Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Internal Report, No. ICOT/IR/33, 8pp.

BOWEN, A.J.

1.3--Data-Reports

HOWARTH, M.J. 1973

Moored current meter records Liverpool Bay, Dec.  
1971 - April 1972. ICOT moorings 13 - 19.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Data Report, No. ICOT/DR/1, 73pp. & figs.  
LOCH, S.G.

HOWARTH, M.J. 1973

Moored current meter records Liverpool Bay, June-  
July 1970, Feb. - June 1971, ICOT moorings, 1 - 4.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Data Report, No. ICOT/DR/2, 61pp. & figs.  
LOCH, S.G.

HOWARTH, M.J. 1973

Moored current meter records Irish Sea, 23 Aug. -  
11 Oct. 1971, ICOT moorings 8 - 12.  
Institute of Coastal Oceanography & Tides,  
Data Report, No. ICOT/DR/3, 72pp. & figs.  
LOCH, S.G.

## 2. LITERATURE

### 2.1. Papers

- CARR, A.P. 1971  
Chesil Beach, Dorset, and the cartographic evidence of Sir John Coode.  
Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society, 93, 125-131.  
GLEASON, R.
- CARR, A.P. 1971  
Experiments on longshore transport and sorting of pebbles; Chesil Beach, England.  
Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 41, 1084-1104.
- CARR, A.P. 1971  
Orford, Suffolk: further data on the quaternary evolution of the area.  
Geological Magazine, 103, 311-316.
- CARR, A.P. 1971  
South Haven peninsula: physiological changes in the twentieth century.  
pp.32-38 in, Captain Cyril Diver: a memoir, (ed. P.M. Merrett).  
Furzebrook, Wareham, Dorset: Nature Conservancy.
- CARR, A.P. 1972  
Aspects of spit development and decay: the estuary of the River Ore, Suffolk.  
Field Studies, 4, 633-653.
- CARR, A.P. 1972  
A process model for barrier evolution.  
International Geography, 1, 11-12.  
HAILS, J.R.
- CARR, A.P. 1972  
Tidemarks on the sands of time.  
Geographical Magazine, 45, 207-211.



TAUNTON

- CARR, A.P. 1973  
Investigations bearing on the age and development  
of Chesil Beach, Dorset, and the associated areas.  
Transactions of the Institute of British  
Geographers, 58, 99-111.  
BLACKLEY, M.W.L.
- CLOET, R. 1970  
How deep is the sea?  
Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 23,  
416-431.
- CLOET, R. 1972  
Coast erosion and sediment circulation on the  
coast of eastern England. (Abstract).  
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society  
of London, A, 272, p.171.
- CLOET, R. 1972  
Mobility of large sediment features in the  
southern North Sea.  
pp.343-362 in vol.2, 4th Annual Offshore  
Technology Conference, 1-3 May, 1972, Houston.  
Preprints. 2 vols.  
Dallas, Texas: Offshore Technology Conference.  
974 & 880pp.
- CLOET, R. 1972  
Providing safety for large vessels in shallow  
seas.  
pp.431-434 in, Oceanology International '72,  
Brighton, 19-24 March, 1972.  
London: BPS Exhibitions. 507pp.
- DYER, K.R. 1971  
Current velocity profiles in a tidal channel.  
Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical  
Society, 22, 153-161.
- DYER, K.R. 1971  
The distribution and movement of sediments in the  
Solent, southern England.  
Marine Geology, 11, 175-187.
- DYER, K.R. 1972  
Bed shear stress and the sedimentation of sandy  
gravels.  
Marine Geology, 13, M31-M36.

- DYER, K.R. 1972  
 Recent sedimentation in the Solent area.  
 pp.271-280 in, Mémoires du Bureau de Recherches  
 Géologiques et Minières, No.79.
- DYER, K.R. 1972  
 Sedimentation in estuaries.  
 pp.10-32 in, The Estuarine Environment,  
 (ed.R.S.K. Barnes and J. Green.)  
 London: Applied Science. 133pp.
- DYER, K.R. 1972  
 A transponding acoustic pebble.  
 Ultrasonics, 10, 147-143.  
 DOREY, A.P.  
 QUINN, A.S.
- DYER, K.P. 1973  
 Estuaries: A physical introduction.  
 London: John Wiley. 140pp.
- GLEASON, R. 1973  
 The significance of wave parameters in the sorting  
 of beach pebbles.  
 Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science, 1, 11-13.  
 HARDCASTLE, P.J.
- HAILS, J.R. 1971  
 Holocene evolution of a portion of the North  
 Carolina coast: discussion.  
 Geological Society of America Bulletin, 32,  
 3525-3526.
- HAILS, J.R. 1971  
 The question of late quaternary changes of sea  
 level in New South Wales.  
 Quaternaria, 14, 225-264.  
 HOYT, J.H.
- HAILS, J.R. 1972  
 The nature and occurrence of heavy minerals in  
 Pleistocene and Holocene sediments of the lower  
 Georgia coastal plain.  
 Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 42, 646-666.  
 HOYT, J.H.

- HARDCASTLE, P.J. 1971  
A pebble measurer for laboratory use, giving a  
punched tape output.  
Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 41, 1133-1139.
- HARDCASTLE, P.J. 1972  
Chesil Beach sea wave records.  
Civil Engineering and Public Works Review, 57,  
299-300.  
KING, A.C.
- HOOPER, D.J. 1971  
Electronic eyes scan the depths: chart-making  
technology assists the machine community.  
Consulting Engineer, April/May, 60-61.  
LEE, K.J.V.
- HOYT, J.H. 1971  
Regional distortions along the southeastern  
United States coast.  
Quaternaria, 15, 51-64.  
HAILS, J.R.
- KELLAND, N.C. 1970  
The diver as a geophysical tool.  
Hydrospace, 3, 31-35.
- KELLAND, N.C. 1971  
Diver support of offshore geological surveys.  
pp.68-118 in, Diving Applications in Marine  
Sciences Research, (ed.D.G.Roberts).  
Wormley: National Institute of Oceanography.  
174pp.
- KELLAND, N.C. 1971  
Research into effects of gravel dredging on  
fisheries and sediment movement.  
Hydrospace, 4, p. 19.
- KELLAND, N.C. 1972  
Assessment trials of underwater acoustic  
triangulation equipment.  
International Journal of Nautical Archaeology  
and Underwater Exploration, 1, 163-176.

- KELLAND, N.C. 1972  
 Bedrock morphology and structures within  
 overlying sediments, Start Bay, southwest England,  
 determined by continuous seismic profiling, side-  
 scan sonar and core sampling.  
 Marine Geology, 13, M19-M26  
 HAILS, J.R.
- KELLAND, N.C. 1972  
 Mosaics from high resolution side scan sonar.  
 Offshore Services, 5, 34-35.  
 HOPKINS, J.C.
- KIRBY, R. 1972  
 Adjacent stable and apparently mobile linear  
 sediment ridges in the southern North Sea.  
 Nature Physical Science, 238, 111-112.  
 KELLAND, N.C.
- LANGHORNE, D.N. 1973  
 A sandwave field in the Outer Thames Estuary.  
 Marine Geology, 14, 129-143.
- PARKER, W.R. 1972  
 On the deformation of a slaty lapillar tuff in  
 the Lake District, England. Discussion.  
 Geological Society of America Bulletin, 83,  
 2883-2884.
- SARGENT, J.H. 1973  
 Sea bed surveys and studies, in particular in  
 connection with beach erosion problems, including  
 the application of dredging methods.  
 Section 2, Subject 2, pp.1-17 in, Twenty-third  
 International Navigation Congress, Ottawa, 1973.  
 CLOET, R.
- SEWARD-THOMPSON, B.L. 1973  
 An appraisal of the computation of statistical  
 parameters in grain-size analysis.  
 Sedimentology, 20, 161-169.
- SEWARD-THOMPSON, B.L. 1973  
 A proposed method of geographical indexing of  
 marine data.  
 Underwater Journal, 5, 18-22.

2.2--Reports

- KELLAND, N.C. 1970  
Geophysics field report No.2: Start Bay,  
8 September - 2 October 1970.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
70/2, 14pp.
- KELLAND, N.C. 1970  
Optimization of the use of diving in operational  
geophysics.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
70/5, 16pp.
- KELLAND, N.C. 1970  
Initial assessment trials of a diver-operated  
acoustic measuring system.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
70/6, 10pp.
- KIRBY, R. 1971  
Sandettie/Fairy Bank Gap Survey Cruise Report  
1971.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
71/1, 30pp.
- WHITEWAY, D.E.C. 1971  
Prototype data storage and retrieval system.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
71/2, 8pp.
- HOOPER, D.J. 1971  
Decca 'HiFix': an analysis of chain performance  
from monitor records: preliminary report.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
71/3, 5pp.
- KELLAND, N.C. 1971  
Diver support of offshore geological surveys.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
71/4, 50pp.

- KIRBY, R. 1971  
 Field evaluation of horizontal suspended sediment  
 sampling bottle.  
 Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
 71/5, 3pp.
- PARKER, W.R. 1972  
 Trials of a direct reading towed fluorimeter.  
 Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
 72/1, 4pp.
- WHITEWAY, D.E.C. 1972  
 Sample numbering system.  
 Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
 72/4, 2pp.
- KIRBY, R. 1972  
 Survey of the bridge, Severn Estuary. Cruise  
 Report 1972.  
 Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
 72/5, 5pp.
- KIRBY, R. 1972  
 Bristol Channel survey. Cruise Report 1971.  
 Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
 72/6, 6pp.
- PARKER, W.R. 1972  
 Bristol Channel - Severn Estuary fluid mud project  
 reconnaissance survey. Report of cruises HC 1972-1  
 and BC 1972-2.  
 Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
 72/7, 9pp.
- MOORE, E.J. 1972  
 Feasibility study for underwater photogrammetry.  
 Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
 72/8, 5pp. & figs.
- KELLAND, N.C. 1972  
 Geophysical survey of South Falls - Cruise Report  
 19 April - 3 May 1972.  
 Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
 72/9, 11pp.

- KIRBY, R. 1972  
The UCS vibrocoring 1972 - with evaluations of the  
Marex, Zenkovich, Geodoff and IGS vibrocoringers.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/10, 32pp.
- KELLAND, N.C. 1972  
A preliminary side scan sonar survey in  
Southampton Water.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/11, 3pp.  
DYER, K.R.
- KELLAND, N.C. 1972  
Geophysical equipment trials cruise report.  
a) Acceptance trials of a Huntec Mark 3 Dual  
Channel Recording System. b) Comparison trials  
between a Huntec ED5 boomer and an ORE pinger.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/12, 13pp.
- MOORE, E.J. 1972  
NERC remote sensing flights - South Harris. UCS  
report on multi spectral photography.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/13, 3pp.
- MOORE, E.J. 1972  
Field survey - Humber Estuary, 29 - 30 March 1971.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/14, 3pp.
- SEWARD-THOMPSON, B.L. 1972  
Parity V0001 - a PDP-11 program to produce  
even-parity A.S.C.I.I. output with or without  
carriage returns for compatibility with other  
machines.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/15, 9pp.
- WHITEWAY, D.E.C. 1972  
Chain codes for electronic position fixing  
methods.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/16, 3pp.  
SEWARD-THOMPSON, B.L.

- WHITEWAY, D.E.C. 1972  
Reformatting programs for P.L.A. position fix  
data: user instructions.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/17, 2pp.
- HAMMOND, F.D.C. 1972  
PDP 11 implementation of Ferranti plotter  
routines.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/18, 3pp.
- SEWARD-THOMPSON, B.L. 1972  
A proposed method of indexing marine data to  
facilitate future retrieval and cross-referencing.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/19, 5pp.
- HOOVER, D.J. 1972  
The navigational contribution to the Anglo-Dutch  
Sandettie survey.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/20, 8pp.
- HOOVER, D.J. 1972  
Automated hydrography.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/21, 13pp.
- BLACKLEY, M.W.L. 1972  
Tracer experiments in the Taw-Torridge Estuary,  
NNR.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/22, 19pp.  
CARR, A.P.  
GLEASON, R.
- LANGHORNE, D.N. 1972  
Cruise Report RV Jane, 14-19 August, 1972.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/25, 10pp.
- HOOVER, D.J. 1972  
A survey position fixing system for the Unit of  
Coastal Sedimentation - a desk study.  
Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/26, 19pp.



TAUNTON

KIRBY, R. 1972

Sandettie/Fairy Bank Gap Survey. Cruise report  
1972.

Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
72/27, 18pp.

HAINES, R.A. 1973

Performance and trials of geophysical equipment,  
RRS John Murray cruise November - December 1972.

Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
73/2, 3pp.

WHITEWAY, D.E.C. 1973

Computer-based data storage and retrieval of  
physical marine data: a proposed system for  
coastal oceanography.

Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
73/3, 9pp.

WHITEWAY, D.E.C. 1973

A field numbering system for marine sediment  
samples.

Unit of Coastal Sedimentation, Report No. UCS/  
73/4, 2pp.

KIRBY, R.

### 3.---WORMLEY

#### 3.1--Papers

- ALLAN, T.D. 1964  
Magnetic, gravity and depth surveys in the  
Mediterranean and Red Sea.  
Nature, 204, 1245-1248.  
CHARNOCK, H.  
MORELLI, C.
- ANGEL, H.H. 1967  
Distribution pattern analysis in a marine benthic  
community.  
Helgoländer wissenschaftliche Meeresunter-  
suchungen, 15, 445-454.  
ANGEL, M.V.
- ANGEL, M.V. 1968  
Conchoecia skogsbergi (Iles) a halocyprid  
ostracod new to the Norwegian Sea.  
Sarsia, 33, 1-6.
- ANGEL, M.V. 1968  
The thermocline as an ecological boundary.  
Sarsia, 34, 299-312.
- ANGEL, M.V. 1969  
The ostracod Conchoecia porrecta Claus re-  
described and compared with C. spinirostris  
Claus.  
Crustaceana, 17, 35-44.
- ANGEL, M.V. 1969  
Planktonic ostracods from the Canary Island  
region; their depth distributions, diurnal  
migrations, and community organisation.  
Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
the U.K., 49, 515-553.

- ANGEL, M.V. 1969  
 Redescription of three halocyprid ostracod,  
Conchoecia hyalophyllum (Claus), C. magna  
 (Claus) and C. parthenoda (Muller) from the  
 North Atlantic.  
*Crustaceana*, 17, 45-63.
- ANGEL, M.V. 1969  
 Repeated samples from a deep midwater planktonic  
 ostracod community.  
*Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and  
 Ecology*, 3, 76-89.
- ANGEL, M.V. 1970  
Bathyconchoecia subrufa n. sp. and  
B. septemspinosa n. sp. two new halocyprids  
 (Ostracoda, Myodocopida) from the tropical North  
 Atlantic and the description of the larval  
 development of B. Subrufa.  
*Crustaceana*, 19, 181-199.
- ANGEL, M.V. 1970  
 Observations on the behaviour of Conchoecia  
spinirostris.  
*Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
 the U.K.*, 50, 731-736.
- ANGEL, M.V. 1970  
 The redescription of Conchoecia bispinosa,  
 Claus, C. haddoni Brady & Norman and  
C. secernenda Vavra from the North Atlantic.  
*Crustaceana*, 18, 146-166.
- ANGEL, M.V. 1971  
Conchoecia from the North Atlantic: the  
procera group.  
*Bulletin, British Museum (Natural History),  
 Zoology*, 21(7), 257-283.
- ANGEL, M.V. 1971  
 Species assemblages and their depth distributions  
 off the Canary Islands. (Abstract).  
 pp.269-270 in, *The Ocean world, Proceedings of  
 the Joint Oceanographic Assembly, Tokyo, 1970*,  
 (ed. M. Uda).  
 Tokyo: Japan Society for the Promotion of Science.  
 562pp.  
 FASHAM, M.J.R.

- ANGEL, M.V. 1972  
Conchoecia pseudoparthenoda (nov. sp.): a new  
 halocyprid ostracod species for the North  
 Atlantic.  
 Bulletin, British Museum (Natural History),  
 Zoology, 21, 289-296.
- ANGEL, M.V. 1972  
 Planktonic oceanic ostracods - historical, present  
 and future.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh,  
 B, 73, 213-228.
- ANGEL, M.V. 1973  
 SOND Cruise 1965: factor and cluster analyses of  
 the plankton results, a general summary.  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
 the U.K., 53, 185-231.  
 FASHAM, M.J.R.
- AJFRET, G.A. 1972  
 Aperçu sur les structures sédimentologiques à  
 grande et petite échelle et les processus  
 sédimentaires actuels au sud de la Manche  
 occidentale.  
 Annales de l'Institut Océanographique, XLVIII,  
 157-172.  
 BERTOIS, L.,  
 CABIOCH, L.,  
 DOUVILLE, J.L.,  
 KENYON, N.H.
- BADCOCK, J.R. 1969  
 Colour variations in two meso pelagic fishes and  
 its correlation with ambient light conditions.  
 Nature, 221, 383-385.
- BADCOCK, J.R. 1970  
 The vertical distribution of mesopelagic fishes  
 collected on the SOND cruise.  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
 the U.K., 50, 1001-1044.
- BADCOCK, J.R. 1972  
 On Argyripnus atlanticus Maul 1952 (Pisces,  
 Stomiatoidei), with a description of postlarval  
 forms.  
 Journal of Fish Biology, 4, 277-287.  
 MERRETT, N.R.

- BAKER, A. 1954  
 The circumpolar continuity of Antarctic plankton species.  
 Discovery Reports, 27, 201-218.
- BAKER, A. 1957  
 Underwater photographs in the study of oceanic squid.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 4, 126-129.
- BAKER, A. 1959  
 The distribution and life history of Euphausia Triacantha Holt and Tattersall.  
 Discovery Reports, 29, 309-340.
- BAKER, A. 1960  
 Observations of squid at the surface in the N.E. Atlantic.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 6, 206-210.
- BAKER, A. 1963  
 The problem of keeping planktonic animals alive in the laboratory.  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K., 43, 291-294.
- BAKER, A. 1965  
 The latitudinal distribution of Euphausia species in the surface waters of the Indian Ocean.  
 Discovery Reports, 33, 309-334.
- BAKER, A. 1970  
 The vertical distribution of Euphausiids near Fuerteventura, Canary Island. ('Discovery' SOND Cruise, 1965).  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K., 50, 301-342.
- BAKER, A. 1973  
 The NIO combination net (RMT 138) and further developments of rectangular midwater trawls.  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K., 53, 167-184.  
 CLARKE, M.R.  
 HARRIS, M.J.

- BANNISTER, J.L. 1963  
 An intersexual fin whale (Balaenoptera physalus (L.)) from South Georgia.  
 Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 141, 311-322
- BANNISTER, J.L. 1964  
 Some developments in Antarctic whaling, 1952-64.  
 Polar Record, 12, 165-170.
- BANNISTER, J.L. 1964  
 Whaling stations in South Georgia.  
 Polar Record, 12, 207-209.
- BANNISTER, J.L. 1965  
 The succession and abundance of fin, sei and other whales off Durban.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 54, 45-60  
 GAMBELL, R.
- BANNISTER, J.L. 1966  
 Notes on Balaenophilus unisetus P.O.C.  
 Aurivillius, 1879, and its occurrence in the southern hemisphere (Copepoda, Harpacticoida).  
 Crustaceana, 10, 296-302.  
 GRINDLEY, J.R.
- BANNISTER, J.L. 1967  
 Observations on food and feeding of baleen whales at Durban.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 55, 78-82.  
 BAKER, A.
- BARY, B. 1965  
 Echo-sounding on probable gas bubbles from the bottom of Saanich Inlet, British Columbia.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 12, 285-294.  
 MCCARTNEY, B.S.
- BELDERSON, R.H. 1964  
 Holocene sedimentation in the western half of the Irish Sea.  
 Marine Geology, 2, 147-163.
- BELDERSON, R.H. 1966  
 Correlation of some Atlantic turbidites.  
 Sedimentology, 7, 103-116.  
 LAUGHTON, A.S.

- BELDERSON, R.H. 1966  
 Tidal current fashioning of a basal bed.  
 Proceedings of the Ussher Society, 1, p.249.  
 STRIDE, A.H.
- BELDERSON, R.H. 1966  
 Tidal current fashioning of a basal bed.  
 Marine Geology, 4, 237-257.  
 STRIDE, A.H.
- BELDERSON, R.H. 1969  
 Direct illustration of one way sand transport by  
 tidal currents.  
 Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 39, 1249-1250.  
 KENYON, N.H.
- BELDERSON, R.H. 1969  
 The shape of submarine canyon heads revealed by  
 Asdic.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 16, 103-104.  
 STRIDE, A.H.
- BELDERSON, R.H. 1969  
 Tidal currents and sand wave profiles in the  
 north-eastern Irish Sea.  
 Nature, 222, 74-75.  
 STRIDE, A.H.
- BELDERSON, R.H. 1970  
 10km views of the Mediterranean deep sea floor.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 17, 267-270.  
 KENYON, N.H.  
 STRIDE, A.H.
- BELDERSON, R.H. 1970  
 Holocene sediments on the continental shelf west  
 of the British Isles.  
 pp.157-170 in vol.2, The Geology of the east  
 Atlantic continental margin, (ed.F.M.Delany).  
 London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. 170pp.  
 (Institute of Geological Sciences, Report No.  
 70/14.)  
 KENYON, N.H.  
 STRIDE, A.H.

- BELDERSON, R.H. 1972  
 Comparison between narrow beam and conventional  
 echo soundings from the Mediterranean Ridge.  
 Marine Geology, 12, M11-M15.  
 KENYON, N.H.  
 STRIDE, A.H.
- BELDERSON, R.H. 1972  
 Sonographs of the sea floor: a picture atlas.  
 Amsterdam: Elsevier. 185pp.  
 KENYON, N.H.  
 STRIDE, A.H.  
 STURBS, A.R.
- BELDERSON, R.H. 1973  
 Iceberg plough marks in the northeast Atlantic.  
 Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology and  
 Palaeoecology, 13, 215-224.  
 KENYON, N.H.  
 WILSON, J.B.
- BEST, P.B. 1963  
 Functional polyovuly in the sei whale  
Balaenoptera borealis Lesson.  
 Nature, 199, p.89.  
 BANNISTER, J.L.
- BEST, P.B. 1968  
 The abundance of sei whales off South Africa.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 57, 168-174  
 GAMBELL, R.
- BEST, P.B. 1968  
 A comparison of the external characters of sperm  
 whales off South Africa.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 57, 146-164.  
 GAMBELL, R.
- BINNS, P.E. 1973  
 Diving on Rockall.  
 Scottish Field, 120, p.63.  
 FLEMMING, N.C.
- BLACK, M. 1964  
 Non-magnetic seamounts off the Iberian coast.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of  
 London, 120, 477-517.  
 LAUGHTON, A.S.  
 HILL, M.N.  
 MATTHEWS, D.H.



- BLAXTER, J.H.S. 1967  
 The effect of artificial lights on acoustic scattering layers in the ocean.  
 pp.1-14 in, Aspects of Marine Zoology.  
 London: Academic Press. 270pp.  
 (Symposia of the Zoological Society of London, No. 19).  
 CURRIE, R.I.
- BOWDEN, K.F. 1953  
 Measurement of wind currents in the sea by the method of towed electrodes.  
 Nature, 171, 735-737.
- BOWDEN, K.F. 1953  
 Note on wind drift in a channel in the presence of tidal currents.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 219, 426-446.
- BOWDEN, K.F. 1953  
 Physical oceanography of the Irish Sea.  
 pp.69-80 in, A Scientific Survey of Merseyside, (ed. W.Smith).  
 Liverpool University Press for the British Association for the Advancement of Science. 299pp.
- BOWDEN, K.F. 1953  
 Storm surges in the North Sea.  
 Weather, 8, 82-84.
- BOWDEN, K.F. 1954  
 The direct measurement of subsurface currents in the oceans.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 2, 33-47.
- BOWDEN, K.F. 1954  
 The effect of flow through the Strait of Dover on storm surges in the North Sea.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie Physique, UGGI, 6, p.199.(Abstract).
- BOWDEN, K.F. 1954  
 The effect of wind on tidal currents.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie Physique, UGGI, 6, p.223.(Abstract).

- BOWDEN, K.F. 1955  
 Physical oceanography of the Irish Sea.  
 Fishery Investigations, London, Ser.2,  
 18(8), 67pp.
- BOWDEN, K.F. 1956  
 The flow of water through the Straits of Dover,  
 related to wind and differences in sea level.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 248, 517-551.
- BOWERS, R. 1963  
 A high-power, low-frequency sonar for sub-bottom  
 profiling.  
 Journal of the British Institution of Radio  
 Engineers, 25, 457-460.
- BOWERS, R. 1963  
 Modern methods of sub-bottom profiling using sonic  
 reflection techniques.  
 Science Progress, 51, 80-84.
- BOWERS, R. 1966  
 A towed thermistor chain for temperature  
 measurements at various depths.  
 pp.711-714 in, Proceedings of the IERE  
 Conference on Electronic Engineering in  
 Oceanography, Southampton, 1966.  
 London: Institution of Electronic and Radio  
 Engineers.  
 (IERE Conference Proceedings No.8).
- BISHOP, D.G.
- BRETHERTON, F.P. 1966  
 Report on the I.U.T.A.M. symposium on rotating  
 fluid systems.  
 Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 26, 393-410
- CARRIER, G.F.  
 LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S.
- BRETSCHNEIDER, C.L. 1962  
 Data for high wave conditions observed by the  
 O.W.S. 'Weather Reporter' in December 1959.  
 Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 15,  
 243-255.
- CRUTCHER, H.L.  
 DARBYSHIRE, J.  
 NEUMANN, G.  
 PIERSON, W.J.

- BREWER, P.G. 1965  
 Chemical composition of the hot salty water at  
 the bottom of the Red Sea.  
 Nature, 206, 1345-1346.  
 RILEY, J.P.  
 CULKIN, F.
- BREWER, P.G. 1965  
 The chemical composition of the hot salty water  
 from the bottom of the Red Sea.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 12, 497-503.  
 RILEY, J.P.  
 CULKIN, F.
- BROWN, S.G. 1954  
 Dispersal in Blue and Fin whales.  
 Discovery Reports, 26, 355-384.
- BROWN, S.G. 1954  
 The movements of Fin and Blue whales in Antarctic  
 waters.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 43(6), 301-309.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).
- BROWN, S.G. 1954  
 Whale marking.  
 Intelligence Digest Supplement, November, 5-6.
- BROWN, S.G. 1955  
 Fifty years of Antarctic whaling.  
 Nautical Magazine, 174, 38-90.
- BROWN, S.G. 1955  
 Modern whaling in the Antarctic.  
 Zoo Life, 10, 34-40.
- BROWN, S.G. 1956  
 Whale marks recently recovered.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 45(12), 661-664.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).
- BROWN, S.G. 1957  
 Whales observed in the Indian Ocean.  
 Marine Observer, 27, 157-165.

- BROWN, S.G. 1957  
 Whale marks recovered during the Antarctic whaling season 1956-7.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 46(10), 55-59.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).
- BROWN, S.G. 1958  
 Whale marks recovered during the Antarctic whaling season 1957-58.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 47(10), 503-507.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).
- BROWN, S.G. 1958  
 Whales observed in the Atlantic Ocean.  
 Marine Observer, 28, 142-146 & 209-216.
- BROWN, S.G. 1959  
 Whale marks recovered in the Antarctic seasons 1955-56, 1958-59 and in South Africa 1958 and 1959.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 48, 609-616.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).
- BROWN, S.G. 1960  
 Whale marks recovered in the Antarctic whaling season 1959-60.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 49, 457-461.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).
- BROWN, S.G. 1960  
 Swordfish and whales.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 49, 345-351.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).
- BROWN, S.G. 1961  
 Observations of pilot whales (Globicephala) in the North Atlantic ocean.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 50, 225-254.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).
- BROWN, S.G. 1961  
 Whale marks recovered in the Antarctic whaling season 1960-61.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 50, 407-410.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).

- BROWN, S.G. 1962  
International cooperation in Antarctic whale  
marking 1957-1960 and a review of the distribution  
of marked whales in the Antarctic.  
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 51, 93-104.  
(Also printed in Norwegian).
- BROWN, S.G. 1962  
The movement of fin and blue whales within the  
Antarctic zone.  
Discovery Reports, 33, 1-54.
- BROWN, S.G. 1962  
A note on migration in fin whales.  
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 51, 13-16.  
(Also printed in Norwegian).
- BROWN, S.G. 1962  
Whale marks recovered during Antarctic seasons  
1960/61, 1961/62, and in South Africa 1962.  
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 51, 429-434.
- BROWN, S.G. 1963  
A review of Antarctic whaling.  
Polar Record, 11, 555-566.
- BROWN, S.G. 1964  
Whale marks recovered in the Antarctic whaling  
season 1962/63 and in South Africa 1963.  
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 53, 277-280.
- BROWN, S.G. 1964  
Whale marks recovered in the Antarctic whaling  
season 1963/64.  
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 53, 280-281.
- BROWN, S.G. 1965  
The colour of the baleen plates in southern  
hemisphere sei whales.  
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 54, 131-135.
- BROWN, S.G. 1965  
Weights of the southern elephant seal.  
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 54, 32-33.  
VAUGHAN, R.W.

- BROWN, S.G. 1966  
 International cooperation in Antarctic whale marking 1960 to 1965.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 55, 89-96.
- BROWN, S.G. 1966  
 Whale marks recovered in the Antarctic whaling season 1964/65 and some recent USSR returns.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 55, 31-35.
- BROWN, S.G. 1966  
 Whale marks recovered in the Antarctic whaling season 1965/66.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 55, 197-198.
- BROWN, S.G. 1967  
 Report on the 4th Antarctic cruise of 'Umitaka Maru' (Tokyo University of Fisheries) 1966/67.  
 In 'Report on whale observations in the Antarctic 1966/67.'  
 F.A.O. Fisheries Circular, No.111, 1-20.
- BROWN, S.G. 1967  
 whale marks recovered in the Antarctic whaling season 1966/67.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 56, p.122.
- BROWN, S.G. 1968  
 Feeding of sei whales at South Georgia.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 57, 118-125.
- BROWN, S.G. 1968  
 Whale marks recovered in the Antarctic whaling season 1967/68.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 57, 139-140.
- BROWN, S.G. 1970  
 Catch limits for Antarctic whales.  
 Geographical Magazine, 42, p.846.
- BROWN, S.G. 1970  
 A decade of decline in Antarctic whaling, 1959 to 1969.  
 Polar Record, 95, 198-200.

- BROWN, S.G. 1971  
 Consideration of the present technique of whale marking and future marking programmes.  
 21st Annual Report of the International Whaling Commission, 100-105.
- BROWN, S.G. 1971  
 Sightings of cetacea during two trans-Atlantic yacht races.  
 Journal du Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 34, 106-120.  
 JONES, S.J.  
 BOYDE, A.
- BROWN, S.G. 1972  
 Keijiro Ozawa - Obituary.  
 Polar Record, 16, p.453.
- BROWN, S.G. 1972  
 Report on SCAR whale observations 1967/68 to 1969/70.  
 22nd Report of the International Commission on Whaling, 121-146.
- BROWN, S.G. 1972  
 Stocks of whales: the present position.  
 Underwater Journal and Information Bulletin, 4, 10-19.
- BROWN, S.G. 1972  
 Whale marking - progress report 1971.  
 22nd Report of the International Commission on Whaling, 37-40.
- BROWN, S.G. 1973  
 Recent sight records of Southern Right Whale Dolphins in the Pacific Ocean.  
 Marine Observer, 43, 78-80.
- BROWN, S.G. 1973  
 Whale marking - progress report, 1972.  
 23rd Report of the International Commission on Whaling, 49-54.
- BRUCE, J.G. 1966  
 Studies of winter sinking of cold water in the Aegean Sea.  
 Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des réunions, Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée, 18, 773-778.  
 CHARNOCK, H.

- CALDWELL, D.R. 1971  
The experimental generation of double Kelvin waves.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 326, 39-52.  
LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S.
- CALDWELL, D.R. 1972  
Some model experiments on continental shelf waves.  
Journal of Marine Research, 30, 39-55.  
CUTCHIN, D.  
LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S.
- CALVERT, S.E. 1973  
The geochemistry of iodine in oxidised and reduced recent marine sediments.  
Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 37, 2149-2158.  
PRICE, N.B.
- CALVERT, S.E. 1973  
A study of the geochemistry of suspended particulate matter in coastal waters.  
Marine Chemistry, 1, 169-189.  
PRICE, N.B.
- CANHAM, H.J.S. 1962  
Seakeeping trials on O.W.S. 'Weather Reporter'.  
Transactions of the Royal Institution of Naval Architects, 104, 447-492.  
CARTWRIGHT, D.E.  
GOODRICH, G.J.  
HOGBEN, N.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1954  
On the instrumental measurement of line shape under water.  
Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 7, 22-35.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1954  
New approaches in current measuring.  
Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie Physique, UGGI, 6, 212-213.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1954  
A new automatic current float. An improved self-anchoring, self-signalling and self-timing drifting buoy suggested for use in estuarine and coast-wise effluent dispersal investigations.  
Water and Sanitary Engineer, 5, 9-12.



- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1954  
 A penetrometer for use on water covered beaches.  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
 the U.K., 33, 637-643.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1954  
 The progress of the storm surge of 31 January/  
 1 February 1953 as indicated by current meter  
 observations in the southern North Sea.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 6, 197-198.  
 LAWFORD, A.L.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1954  
 Sea fish and residual sewage effluents.  
 Intelligence Digest Supplement, October, p.14.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1954  
 Some inter-relationships of oceanography and  
 fisheries.  
 Archiv für Meteorologie, Geophysik und  
 Bioklimatologie, 3, 6, 167-189.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1955  
 Some simple oceanographical instruments to aid  
 in certain forms of commercial fishing and in  
 various problems of fisheries research.  
 F.A.O. Fisheries Bulletin, 8, 130-140.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1956  
 'Bottle post' and other drifts.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 9, 261-  
 281.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1956  
 Carruthers current meter and wire angle gauge.  
 pp.255-259 in, Proceedings of the 1st Conference  
 on Coastal Engineering Instruments, Berkeley,  
 California, 1955.  
 Richmond, California: Council on Wave Research,  
 Engineering Foundation. 302pp.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1956  
 D.J. Matthews (1873-1956).  
 Journal du Conseil Permanent  
 International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 22,  
 3-8.

- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1956  
 Fish, fisheries and environmental factors.  
 Oceanus, 4, 14-20.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1956  
 Outline of oceanography.  
 pp.219-267 in, Meteorology for Mariners.  
 London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. 274pp.  
 (M.O. 593).
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1956  
 Some very simple devices for various  
 oceanographical uses.  
 pp.162-177 in, Papers in Marine Biology and  
 Oceanography, supplement to Deep-Sea Research,  
 volume 3.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1957  
 How fishermen can measure currents in their own  
 interest and how measurements can easily be made  
 of some features of trawl shape and of warp slope  
 and direction.  
 Scottish Fisheries Bulletin, No.6, 2-5.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1958  
 Description of a prototype gauge to measure  
 magnitude and direction of hydrowire slope  
 in situ between reversing bottles at all depths  
 and under all conditions of ship drift.  
 Journal of Marine Research, 17, 113-119.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1958  
 A leaning-tube current indicator ('Pisa').  
 Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique,  
 Monaco, No.1126, 1-34.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1958  
 Seine net fishermen can easily observe bottom  
 currents for themselves.  
 Fishing News, No.2362, 6-7.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1959  
 Bombay, an oceanographical centre.  
 Institute of Science Magazine, Bombay, 28,  
 20-21.

WORMLEY

- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1959  
The new marine biological station on Heligoland.  
Nature, 184, 400-403.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1959  
On the instrumental measurement of hydrowire  
slope.  
Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 12,  
167-171.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1959  
Shorewards upslope of the layer of minimum oxygen  
off Bombay: its influence on marine biology,  
especially fisheries.  
Nature, 183, 1084-1087.  
GOGATE, S.S.  
NAIDU, J.P.  
LAEVASTU, T.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1959  
Simple devices for studying the geometry of  
various gears and for relating some commercial  
fishing operations to the existing water  
movements.  
pp.254-255 in, Modern Fishing Gear of the World.  
London: Fishing News Books. 607pp.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1960  
On determining the shape of trawls and towing  
cables.  
Fishing News, No.2468, p.6.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1961  
The Atlantic Ocean - north and south.  
pp.1-17 in, Atlantic Ocean Fisheries, (ed.  
G.Borgstrom and A.J.Heighway).  
London: Fishing News (Books) Ltd. 335pp.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1961  
A simple current-measuring bottle for fishermen.  
Fishing News, No.2501, 3-9.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1962  
The easy measurement of bottom currents at modest  
depths.  
Civil Engineering, 57, 483-486.

- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1962  
Measurement of ocean bed currents: a new cheap  
method and a suggested plan.  
Nature, 195, 976-981.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1962  
The salty ocean.  
Vickers Magazine, Winter 1961-62, 22-25.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1962  
Training in oceanography.  
Nature, 193, 936-937.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1963  
Comments on paper by Hugo Mandelbaum 'Variation  
of a rotary tidal current with moon age.'  
Journal of Geophysical Research, 68, p.576.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1963  
History, sand waves and near-bed currents of  
La Chapelle Bank.  
Nature, 197, 942-946.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1963  
Some oceanography from the past.  
Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 16,  
180-188.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1964  
The Bosphorus undercurrent: some bed measurements.  
Nature, 201, 363-365.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1964  
Trawl studies and currents.  
pp.518-521 in, Modern Fishing Gear of the World,  
2, (Proceedings of the 2nd F.A.O. World Fishing  
Gear Congress, London, 1963).  
London: Fishing News (Books) Ltd. 603pp.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1964  
Various desiderata in current-measuring and a new  
instrument to meet some of them.  
pp.296-301 in, Studies on Oceanography. Dedicated  
to Professor Hidaka in Commemoration of his  
Sixtieth Birthday.  
Tokyo: Geophysical Institute. 560pp.

WORMLEY

- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1965  
Prof. Jacques Bourcart.  
Nature, 207, p.915.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1966  
What can the fisherman hope for from  
oceanographical research?  
Fishing News International, 5(1), 37-39,  
(2), 28-29, (3), 24-25.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1967  
An improved simple current-measuring bottle for  
fishermen.  
Fishing News, No.2820, p.8.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1967  
The Pooh-Bah automatic float.  
Water Waste Treatment, 11, 430-431.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1967  
Some underwater problems of offshore rigs can be  
solved.  
World Petroleum, 33(5), 50-52.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1969  
Floating messages - bottle post and other drifts.  
P.L.A. Monthly, 44, 208-213.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1969  
The plastic seabed 'Oyster' for measuring bottom  
currents.  
Fiskeridirektoratets Skrifter, Serie  
Havundersokelser, 15, 163-171.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1970  
The plastic seabed 'Oyster' for measuring bottom  
currents.  
Cahiers Océanographiques, 22, 881-894.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1971  
Columbus O'Donnell Iselin, 1904-1971: an  
appreciation.  
Oceanus, 16, 3-5.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1971  
The late Dr. Columbus O'Donnell Iselin (1904-  
1971).  
Cahiers Océanographiques, 23, 494-496.

- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1972  
 An inexpensive method for measuring deep ocean bed currents.  
 pp.81-92 in vol.2, Studies in Physical Oceanography, a tribute to Georg Wüst on his 80th birthday, (ed.A.L.Gordon). 2 vols.  
 New York: Gordon and Breach. 194 & 332pp.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1972  
 The 'Pisa' Leaning-tube bottom current indicator: jelly/oil bottle version for free-fall use.  
 Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique, Monaco, 70, (1416), 12pp.
- CARRUTHERS, J.N. 1972  
 A prototype totalising current-meter (Mark II): a self-moored version for near-surface use especially in foul water estuaries in connection with pollutant dispersal studies.  
 Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique, Monaco, 70, (1418), 15pp.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1954  
 Directionality of waves measured by shipborne wave recorder.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie Physique, UGGI, 6, 235-236.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1956  
 On determining the directions of waves from a ship at sea.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 234, 382-387.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1956  
 Enregistreur de la houle à bord d'un bâtiment.  
 Les Énergies de la Mer, Question 1, Rapport No. 7, Quatrièmes Journées de l'Hydraulique, Société Hydrotechnique de France, 6pp.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1956  
 The statistical distribution of the maxima of a random function.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 237, 212-232.  
 LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S.

- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1957  
The rolling and pitching of a ship at sea: a direct comparison between the calculated and recorded motions of a ship in sea waves. Transactions of the Institution of Naval Architects, 99, 100-135.  
RYDILL, L.J.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1957  
The scientific study of ship motions. Science Progress, 46, 83-91.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1958  
On estimating the mean energy of sea waves from the highest waves in a record. Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 247, 22-48.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1958  
Large sand waves near the edge of the continental shelf. Nature, 181, p.41.  
STRIDE, A.H.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1958  
The prediction of a random function given simultaneous values of its first few derivatives. Journal of Mathematical Physics, 38, 229-245.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1959  
Contribution pp.D10-D11 to written discussion on paper by J.M.Murray entitled, 'Longitudinal strength of tankers'. Transactions of the North-East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 75, 39-56.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1959  
Discussion on 'A linear theory for the steered motions of ships in waves' by L.J.Rydill at I.N.A. Summer Meeting 1958. Transactions of the Institution of Naval Architects, 101, p.81.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1959  
Submarine sand-waves and tidal lee-waves. Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 253, 218-241.

- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1959  
 On the vertical motions of a ship in sea waves.  
 pp.1-27 in, Proceedings of the Symposium on the  
 Behaviour of Ships in a Seaway, Wageningen, 1957.  
 2 vols.  
 Wageningen: H.Veenman & Zonen N.V. 1046pp.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1960  
 A proposed method, due to J. Crease, of levelling  
 between France and England.  
 Bulletin Géodésique, 55, 97-99.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1961  
 A brief survey of methods for finding the  
 directions of sea waves.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 42, 199-201.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1961  
 The ocean wave spectrum.  
 Science Progress, 49, 681-693.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1961  
 A study of currents in the Strait of Dover.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 14,  
 130-151.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1962  
 Digital techniques for the study of sea waves,  
 ship motion and allied processes.  
 Transactions, Society of Instrument Technology,  
 14, 1-16.  
 TUCKER, M.J.  
 CATTON, D.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1962  
 Waves: analysis and statistics.  
 pp.567-589 in vol.1, The Sea, Ideas and  
 Observations on Progress in the Study of the Seas,  
 (ed. M.N.Hill).  
 London: Wiley Interscience. 864pp.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1963  
 A comparison of the geodetic reference levels of  
 England and France by means of the sea surface.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 273, 558-  
 580.  
 CREASE, J.



- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1963  
The delusion of 'sea level'.  
New Scientist, 20, 33-36.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1963  
On the Fourier analysis of tidal observations.  
International Hydrographic Review, 40(1), 113-125.  
CATTON, D.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1963  
Measurements of upper and lower tidal currents at Banc de la Chapelle.  
Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 16, 64-67.  
WOODS, A.J.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1963  
The use of directional spectra in studying the output of a wave recorder on a moving ship.  
pp.203-218 in, Ocean Wave Spectra.  
New Jersey: Prentice Hall. 357pp.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1963  
Wave breaking.  
pp.686-687 in vol.7, Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Physics.  
London: Pergamon.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1964  
Buoy techniques for obtaining directional wave spectra.  
pp.112-121 in, Buoy Technology: Transactions of the Buoy Technology Symposium, 1964.  
Washington: Marine Technology Society. 504pp. & supplementary volume.  
SMITH, N.D.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1964  
A comparison of instrumental and visually estimated wave heights and periods recorded on Ocean Weather Ships. (Appendix to paper by HUGBEN, N. and LUMB, F.E.)  
National Physical Laboratory, Ship Division, Report No.49, 13pp.

- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1967  
 Modern studies of wind-generated ocean waves.  
 Contemporary Physics, 8, 171-183.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1967  
 Time-series analysis of tides and similar motions  
 of the sea surface.  
 Journal of Applied Probability, 4, 103-112.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1969  
 Deep-sea tides.  
 Science Journal, 5(1), 60-68.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1969  
 Extraordinary tidal currents near St. Kilda.  
 Nature, 223, 928-932.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1969  
 Pelagic tidal measurements: a suggested procedure  
 for analysis.  
 Transactions of the American Geophysical Union,  
 50, 272-277.  
 MUNK, W.H.  
 ZETLER, B.D.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1969  
 Some further results of the "response method" of  
 tidal analysis.  
 pp.195-202 in, Proceedings of the Symposium on  
 Tides organised by the International Hydrographic  
 Bureau, Monaco, 1967.  
 Paris: Unesco. 204pp.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1970  
 On low frequency variations in sea level and the  
 radiational tide.  
 pp.391-393 in, Report of the Symposium on Coastal  
 Geodesy, (ed. R.Sigl).  
 Munich: Institute for Astronomical and Physical  
 Geodesy. 644pp.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1971  
 New computations of the tide-generating potential.  
 Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, 23, 45-74.  
 TAYLER, R.J.

- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1971  
 Tides and waves in the vicinity of Saint Helena.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 270, 603-649.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1972  
 Secular changes in the oceanic tides at Brest,  
 1711-1936.  
 Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, 30, 433-449.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1972  
 Some ocean tide measurements of the eighteenth  
 century, and their relevance today.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh,  
 B, 72, 331-339.
- CASTON, V.N.D. 1970  
 Tidal sand movement between some linear sand banks  
 in the North Sea off northeast Norfolk.  
 Marine Geology, 9, M38-M42.  
 STRIDE, A.H.
- CATTON, D. 1958  
 Numerical evaluation of the integral  $\frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-i\infty}^{+i\infty} (\lambda\alpha^3 + \alpha^2 - 1)^{-\frac{1}{2}} e^{-\alpha\omega} d\alpha$   
 Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical  
 Society, 54, 454-462.  
 MILLIS, B.G.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1951  
 Energy transfer between the atmosphere and the  
 ocean.  
 Science Progress, 153, 30-95.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1951  
 A note on eddy diffusion in the atmosphere between  
 one and two kilometres.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 77, 654-658.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1954  
 The drag of the wind on the sea.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 6, p.196.(Abstract).

- CHARNOCK, H. 1954  
 The Gulf Stream.  
 The Listener, 52, p.761.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1955  
 Energy transfer between air and water.  
 Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung für  
 Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie, 12,  
 p.105.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1955  
 Medium scale turbulence in the trade winds.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 81, p.634. (Summary).  
 FRANCIS, J.R.D.  
 SHEPPARD, P.A.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1955  
 Wind stress on a water surface.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 81, 639-640. (Summary).
- CHARNOCK, H. 1956  
 An investigation of wind structure in the Trades.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 249, 179-234.  
 FRANCIS, J.R.D.  
 SHEPPARD, P.A.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1956  
 The statistics and aerodynamics of the sea  
 surface.  
 Nature, 177, 62-63.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1956  
 Turbulence in the atmosphere and in the ocean.  
 Nature, 177, 13-15.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1957  
 North Sea surges.  
 Science Progress, 45, 494-511.  
 CREASE, J.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1957  
 Notes on the specification of atmospheric  
 turbulence.  
 Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, A,  
 120, 398-408.

- CHARNOCK, H. 1958  
 A note on empirical wind-wave formulae.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 84, 443-447.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1958  
 Recent advances in meteorology. Wind, temperature  
 and humidity gradients near the ground.  
 Science Progress, 46, 470-487.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1958  
 Recent advances in physical oceanography. Wind-  
 generated water waves.  
 Science Progress, 46, 487-500.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1959  
 Fluctuations of temperature and humidity at  
 134 metres over the sea.  
 Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 12,  
 171-180.  
 ELLISON, T.H.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1959  
 A new housing for the sensitive cup-contact  
 anemometer Mk 1.  
 Journal of Scientific Instruments, 36, p.329.  
 PIERCE, F.E.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1959  
 Thermoelectric e.m.f. of tin-cadmium alloys.  
 Journal of Scientific Instruments, 36, 478-479.  
 YEO, S.A.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1959  
 Tidal friction from currents near the sea bed.  
 Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, 2, 215-221.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1960  
 Ocean currents.  
 Science Progress, 48, 257-270.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1964  
 Energy transfer by the atmosphere and the Southern  
 Ocean.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 281, 6-14.

- CHARNOCK, H. 1964  
 High salinity in sea water: anomalous bottom  
 water in the Red Sea.  
 Nature, 203, p.591.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1965  
 A preliminary study of the directional spectrum  
 of short-period internal waves.  
 pp.177-178 vol.1 in, Proceedings, Second United  
 States Navy Symposium on Military Oceanography,  
 1965.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1966  
 The specification of salinity estimators and  
 A salinity estimator based on measurements of  
 conductivity ratio.  
 Unesco Technical Papers in Marine Science,  
 No.4, A1-A4 and B1-B3.  
 CREASE, J.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1967  
 Comments on 'An examination of three wind-profile  
 hypotheses.'  
 Journal of Applied Meteorology, 6, 211-212.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1967  
 Flux-gradient relations near the ground in un-  
 stable conditions.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 93, 97-100.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1972  
 Fitzroy - meteorological statist.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh,  
 B, 72, 115-122.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1972  
 Oceanic fine structure.  
 Nature, 239, 36-38.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1972  
 The loglinear velocity profile in stable  
 conditions.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 98, 462-463.

- CHARNOCK, H. 1972  
 Physical variability in the North Atlantic.  
 Proceedings of a symposium held Dublin, 1969.  
 (Ed. H.Charnock and A.J.Lee).  
 Rapport et Procès-Verbaux des réunions, Conseil  
 International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 162,  
 303pp.  
 LEE, A.J.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1973  
 H.M.S. 'Challenger' and the development of marine  
 science.  
 Journal of Navigation, 26, 1-12.
- CHESTERMAN, W.D. 1958  
 An acoustic aid to sea bed survey.  
 Acustica, 8, 285-290.  
 CLYNICK, P.R.  
 STRIDE, A.H.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1960  
Lepidoteuthis grimaldii - a squid with scales.  
 Nature, 188, 955-956.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1962  
 A description of the 'scaled' squid Lepidoteuthis  
 grimaldi Joubin 1895  
 Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London,  
 139, 97-118.  
 MAUL, G.E.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1962  
 The identification of cephalopod 'beaks' and the  
 relationship between beak size and total body  
 weight.  
 Bulletin, British Museum (Natural History),  
 Zoology, 8, 422-480.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1962  
 A large member of the squid family Cranchiidae  
Phasmatopsis cymoctypus de Rochebrune 1884.  
 Proceedings of the Malacological Society of  
 London, 35, 27-42.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1962  
Multiductus physeteris gen. et sp. nov. - a new  
 diphyllbothriid cestode from a sperm whale.  
 Journal of Helminthology, 35, 1-10.

- CLARKE, M.R. 1962  
Respiratory and swimming movements in the  
cephalopod Cranchia scabra.  
Nature, 196, 351-352.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1962  
Significance of cephalopod beaks.  
Nature, 193, 560-561.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1962  
Stomach contents of a sperm whale caught off  
Madeira in 1959.  
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, No.5, 173-191.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1963  
Economic importance of North Atlantic squids.  
New Scientist, 17, 568-570.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1964  
Young stages of Lepidoteuthis grimaldi  
(Cephalopoda, Decapoda).  
Proceedings of the Malacological Society of  
London, 36, 69-78.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1965  
'Growth rings' in the beaks of the squid  
Moroteuthis ingens (Oegopsida: Onychoteuthidae).  
Malacologia, 3, 287-307.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1965  
Large light organs on the dorsal surfaces of the  
squids Ommastrephes pteropus, 'Symplectoteuthis  
oalaniensis' and 'Dosidicus gigas'.  
Proceedings of the Malacological Society of  
London, 36, 319-321.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1966  
A review of the systematics and ecology of oceanic  
squids.  
pp.23-327 in vol.4, Advances in Marine Biology,  
(ed.F.S.Russell).  
London: Academic. 327pp.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1967  
A deep-sea squid, Taningia danae Joubin, 1931.  
pp.127-143 in, Aspects of Marine Zoology.  
London: Academic. 270pp.  
(Symposia of the Zoological Society of London,  
No.19).



- CLARKE, M.R. 1969  
On the buoyancy of squid of the families  
Histioteuthidae, Octopoteuthidae and  
Chiroteuthidae.  
Journal of Physiology, 203(1), P49-P50.  
DENTON, E.J.  
GILPIN-BROWN, J.B.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1969  
Cephalopoda collected on the SOND cruise.  
Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
the U.K., 49, 961-976.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1969  
A new midwater trawl for sampling discrete depth  
horizons.  
Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
the U.K., 49, 945-960.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1970  
The function of the spermaceti organ of the sperm  
whale.  
Nature, 228, 873-874.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1970  
Growth and development of Spirula spirula (L.).  
Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
the U.K., 50, 53-64.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1971  
Structure and function of the spermaceti organ of  
the sperm whale. (Abstract),  
p.265 in, The Ocean World, Proceedings of the  
Joint Oceanographic Assembly, Tokyo, 1970.  
(ed. M.Uda).  
Tokyo: Japan Society for the Promotion of Science.  
562pp.
- CLARKE, M.R. 1972  
Significance of squid, whale and other remains,  
from the stomachs of bottom-living deep sea  
fish.  
Journal of the Marine Biological Association  
of the U.K., 52, 599-603.  
MERRETT, N.R.

- CLARKE, R. 1949  
 A dead whale on a stove boat.  
 The Listener, 42, 993-994.
- CLARKE, R. 1950  
 The bathypelagic Angler fish Ceratias Holbolli  
 Kroyer.  
 Discovery Reports, 26, 1-32.
- CLARKE, R. 1952  
 Electric whaling.  
 Nature, 169, 859-860.
- CLARKE, R. 1953  
 Sperm whaling from open boats in the Azores.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 42(7), 373-385.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian & reprinted in Zoo  
 Life, 10, 1955, 47-55).
- CLARKE, R. 1954  
 Concerning whales.  
 London Calling, No.785, p.11.
- CLARKE, R. 1954  
 A great haul of ambergris.  
 Nature, 74, 155-156. (Also, Norsk Hvalfangst  
 Tidende, 43(8), 450-453.)
- CLARKE, R. 1954  
 International co-operation in whale marking: the  
 voyage of the 'Enern' to the Antarctic 1953.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 43(3), 128-146.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).  
 RUUD, J.T.
- CLARKE, R. 1954  
 Marine biology in Natal.  
 Nature, 173, 1164-1165.
- CLARKE, R. 1954  
 Open boat whaling in the Azores. The history and  
 present methods of a relic industry.  
 Discovery Reports, 26, 281-354.
- CLARKE, R. 1954  
 Whales and seals as resources of the sea.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 43(9), 489-510.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).

- CLARKE, R. 1954  
Whaling and the stocks of whales.  
Advancement of Science, 11, 305-311.
- CLARKE, R. 1954  
Whaling and whale research.  
The Listener, 52, 619-621.
- CLARKE, R. 1955  
The Antarctic whaling seasons of 1951-52, 1952-53,  
and 1953-54.  
Polar Record, 7, 518-521.
- CLARKE, R. 1955  
A giant squid swallowed by a sperm whale.  
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 44(10), 589-593.  
(Also printed in Norwegian).
- CLARKE, R. 1956  
A biologia dos Cachalotes capturados nos Açores.  
Notas e Estudos do Instituto de Biologia  
Maritima, No. 10, 11pp.
- CLARKE, R. 1956  
The biology of sperm whales captured in the  
Azores.  
Notas e Estudos do Instituto de Biologia  
Maritima, No. 10, 11pp. (Also, Norsk Hvalfangst  
Tidende, 45(8), 439-444.
- CLARKE, R. 1956  
Marking whales from a helicopter.  
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 45(6), 311-318.  
(Also printed in Norwegian.)
- CLARKE, R. 1956  
Sperm whales of the Azores.  
Discovery Reports, 28, 237-298.
- CLARKE, R. 1957  
La baleinière des Açores.  
Neptunia, 46, 16-21.
- CLARKE, R. 1957  
International co-operation in Antarctic whale  
marking from 1945-1957.  
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 46(9), 513-517.  
(Also printed in Norwegian.)  
BROWN, S.G.

- CLARKE, R. 1957  
 Migrations of marine mammals.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 46(11), 609-630.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).
- CLARKE, R. 1959  
 Whale fisheries.  
 pp.554-556 in vol.23, Encyclopaedia Britannica.
- CLARKE, R. 1962  
 Research on the marine resources in Chile, Ecuador  
 and Peru.  
 Fishing News International, 1, (5), 44-50.
- CLARKE, R. 1962  
 Whale observations and whale marking off the coast  
 of Chile in 1958 and from Ecuador towards and  
 beyond the Galapagos Islands in 1959.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, No.7, 265-287.
- CLARKE, R. 1963  
 Zoological expedition.  
 Nature, 197, 653-654.
- CLARKE, R. 1964  
 Progress report on sperm whale research in the  
 Southeast Pacific Ocean.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 53, 297-302.  
 AGUAYO, A.L.  
 PALIZA, O.G.
- CLARKE, R. 1965  
 Bryde's whale in the southeast Pacific.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 54, 141-148.  
 AGUAYO, A.L.
- CLARKE, R. 1965  
 Southern right whales on the coast of Chile.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 54, 121-128.
- CLARKE, R. 1966  
 The stalked barnacle Conchoderma, ectoparasitic  
 on whales.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 55, 153-168.

- CLARKE, R. 1967  
Whaling.  
pp.462-465 in vol.23, Encyclopaedia Britannica.
- CLARKE, R. 1968  
Science and whaling.  
pp.160-186 in, The Whale, (ed.L.H.Matthews).  
London: Allen and Unwin. 287pp.
- CLARKE, R. 1968  
Sperm whales of the southeast Pacific. Part 1.  
Introduction. Part 2. Size range, external  
characters and teeth.  
Hvalradets skrifter, No.51, 80pp.  
AGUAYO, A.L.  
PALIZA, O.G.
- CLARKE, R. 1971  
Conservation of sea mammals and fish.  
pp.516-518 in vol.23, Encyclopaedia Britannica.
- CLARKE, R. 1971  
The possibility of injuring small whales with  
the standard Discovery whale mark.  
pp.106-108 in, 21st Annual Report of the  
International Whaling Commission.
- CLARKE, R. 1972  
Sperm whales of the southeast Pacific. Part 3.  
Morphometry.  
Hvalradets Skrifter, No.53, 106pp.  
PALIZA, O.G.
- CLAYSON, C.H. 1970  
Instrumentation in oceanography.  
METRON, Journal of the British Scientific  
Instrument Research Association, 2, 41-48.
- CLAYSON, C.H. 1970  
Recent advances in wave buoy techniques at the  
National Institute of Oceanography.  
pp.289-306 in, Electronic Engineering in Ocean  
Technology, proceedings of the conference,  
Swansea, 1970.  
London: Institution of Electronic and Radio  
Engineers. 556pp.  
(IERE Conference Proceedings, No.19).  
SMITH, N.D.

- CLAYSON, C.H. 1971  
 Recent advances in wave buoy techniques at the  
 National Institute of Oceanography.  
 Radio and Electronic Engineer, 41, 291-301.  
 SMITH, N.D.
- COLLAR, P.G. 1970  
 A digitally recording off-shore tide gauge.  
 pp.341-352 in, Electronic Engineering in Ocean  
 Technology, proceedings of the conference,  
 Swansea, 1970.  
 London: Institution of Electronic and Radio  
 Engineers. 556pp.  
 (IERE Conference Proceedings No.19).  
 SPENCER, R.
- COLLAR, P.G. 1972  
 Open sea tidal measurements near the edge of the  
 northwest European continental shelf.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 19, 673-689.  
 CARTWRIGHT, D.E.
- COOPER, L.H.N. 1960  
 On variations in the current at the Seven Stones  
 light vessel.  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association  
 of the U.K., 39, 659-665.  
 LAWFORD, A.L.  
 VELEY, V.F.C.
- COX, R.A. 1954  
 An apparatus for determining the salinity of sea  
 water.  
 Journal du Conseil Permanent International  
 pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 20, 9-17.
- COX, R.A. 1954  
 A filter photometer for use at sea.  
 Journal of Scientific Instruments, 31, 374-376.
- COX, R.A. 1954  
 Water transmission of polythene bottles.  
 Journal du Conseil Permanent International  
 pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 19, 297-300.

- COX, R.A. 1956  
 Measuring the tidal flow in the River Humber.  
 Electric potentials developed by water movement.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 37, 96-97.
- COX, R.A. 1957  
 An improved salinity and density meter.  
 Journal du Conseil Permanent International  
 pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 23, 38-46.
- COX, R.A. 1957  
 A technique for hardening beryllium copper.  
 Journal of Scientific Instruments, 34, 122-123.
- COX, R.A. 1959  
 The chemistry of seawater.  
 New Scientist, 6, 518-521.
- COX, R.A. 1959  
 The specific heat of sea water.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 252,  
 51-69.  
 SMITH, N.D.
- COX, R.A. 1962  
 Chlorinity, conductivity and density of sea water.  
 Nature, 193, 518-520.  
 CULKIN, F.  
 GREENHALGH, R.  
 RILEY, J.P.
- COX, R.A. 1963  
 Definition of the 'salinity' of sea water.  
 Nature, 197, 785-786.
- COX, R.A. 1963  
 The salinity problem.  
 pp.243-261 in vol.1, Progress in Oceanography,  
 (ed. M. Sears).  
 London: Pergamon. 383pp.
- COX, R.A. 1964  
 Discrepancies between Auto-Lab and N.I.O.  
 salinometers.  
 I.C.N.A.F. Research Bulletin, No.1, 74-78.  
 FOLKARD, A.R.

- COX, R.A. 1964  
Proposed re-definition of the litre, and the effect on oceanographic data.  
Nature, 202, p.1098.
- COX, R.A. 1965  
The physical properties of sea water.  
pp. 73-120 in vol.1, Chemical Oceanography,  
(ed. J.P. Riley and G. Skirrow).  
New York: Academic. 712pp.
- COX, R.A. 1967  
The electrical conductivity/chlorinity relationship in natural sea water.  
Deep-Sea Research, 14, 203-220.  
CULKIN, F.  
RILEY, J.P.
- COX, R.A. 1970  
The specific gravity/salinity/temperature relationships in natural sea water.  
Deep-Sea Research, 17, 679-689.  
MCCARTNEY, M.J.  
CULKIN, F.
- CREASE, J. 1952  
The origin of ocean currents.  
Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 5, 230-284.
- CREASE, J. 1954  
A note on improved planimetric method of harmonic analysis.  
British Journal of Applied Physics, 5, 143-146.  
TUCKER, M.J.
- CREASE, J. 1956  
Long waves on a rotating earth in the presence of a semi-infinite barrier.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 1, 86-96.
- CREASE, J. 1956  
Propagation of long waves due to atmospheric disturbances on a rotating sea.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 233, 556-569.



- CREASE, J. 1958  
 Propagation of long waves into a semi-infinite channel in a rotating system.  
 Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 4, 306-320.
- CREASE, J. 1959  
 Ocean currents.  
 New Scientist, 6, 402-404.
- CREASE, J. 1962  
 General circulation of the oceans. (Paper to to Meteorological Research Committee Discussion Meeting on 'Interaction between the Atmosphere and Oceans', 16 January 1962). Abridged version.  
 Meteorological Magazine, 91, 219-221.
- CREASE, J. 1962  
 The specific volume of sea water under pressure as determined by recent measurements of sound velocity.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 9, 209-213.
- CREASE, J. 1962  
 Tables of adiabatic cooling of seawater.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 9, 76-77.  
 CATTON, D.  
 COX, R.A.
- CREASE, J. 1962  
 Velocity measurements in the deep water of the western North Atlantic.  
 Journal of Geophysical Research, 67, 3173-3176.
- CREASE, J. 1963  
 Internal waves.  
 pp.129-139 in, Underwater Acoustics, (ed. V.M. Albers).  
 New York: Plenum. 354pp.
- CREASE, J. 1964  
 The Antarctic circumpolar current and convergence.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 281, 14-21.
- CREASE, J. 1964  
 Observations on the equatorial undercurrent by submarine.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 11, 391-393.  
 POGSON, A.

- CREASE, J. 1964  
 The significance of precision echo sounding in the deep ocean.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 41(2), 63-72.  
 LAUGHTON, A.S.  
 SWALLOW, J.C.
- CREASE, J. 1965  
 The flow of Norwegian sea water through the Faroe Bank Channel.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 12, 143-150.
- CREASE, J. 1971  
 Determination of the density of sea water.  
 Nature, 233, p.329.
- CREASE, J. 1971  
 Experience with a computer in oceanographic research at sea.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 24, 294-299.
- CREASE, J. 1972  
 Shipboard computers in marine research.  
 pp.347-349 in, Oceanology International '72: conference papers.  
 London: BPS Exhibitions Ltd. 507pp.
- CRISP, D.T. 1962  
 The tonnages of whales taken by Antarctic pelagic operations during twenty seasons and an examination of the Blue whale Unit.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, No.10, 389-393.
- CULKIN, F. 1965  
 The major constituents of sea water.  
 pp.121-161 in vol.1, Chemical Oceanography, (ed. J.P.Riley and G.Skirrow).  
 New York: Academic. 712pp.
- CULKIN, F. 1966  
 Sodium, potassium, magnesium, calcium and strontium in sea water.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 13, 789-804.  
 COX, R.A.

- CULKIN, F. 1968  
 Roland Arthur Cox 1923-1967.  
 Journal du Conseil Permanent International  
 pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 31, 289-290.
- CULKIN, F. 1969  
 The fatty acids of some marine crustaceans.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 16, 109-116.  
 MORRIS, R.J.
- CULKIN, F. 1970  
 The fatty acid composition of two marine filter-  
 feeders in relation to a phytoplankton diet.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 17, 861-865.  
 MORRIS, R.J.
- CULKIN, F. 1970  
 The fatty acids of some cephalopods.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 17, 171-174.  
 MORRIS, R.J.
- CULKIN, F. 1970  
 The fatty acids of some marine teleosts.  
 Journal of Fish Biology, 2, 107-112.  
 MORRIS, R.J.
- CURRAY, J.R. 1966  
 Continental margin of western Europe: slope  
 progradation and erosion.  
 Science, 154, 265-266.  
 MOORE, D.G.  
 BELDERSON, R.H.  
 STRIDE, A.H.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1952  
 A survey of the Benguela current.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
 Physique, UGGI, 5, P.155. (Abstract).
- CURRIE, R.I. 1953  
 The Callao Painter.  
 Weather, 8, 308-311.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1953  
 Food resources of the sea.  
 Times Science Review, No.10, 10-13.

- CURRIE, R.I. 1953  
 Upwelling in the Benguela Current.  
 Nature, 171, 497-505.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1955  
 The 'Red' sea?  
 The Port of Aden Annual 1954-1955, 36-39.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1956  
 The Nansen closing method with vertical plankton  
 nets.  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
 the U.K., 35, 483-492.  
 FOXTON, P.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1957  
 A new quantitative plankton net.  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
 the U.K., 36, 17-32.  
 FOXTON, P.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1958  
 Some observations on organic production in the  
 north-east Atlantic.  
 Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des réunions, Conseil  
 Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la  
 Mer, 144, 96-102.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1959  
 The measurement of organic production and turn-  
 over rates in the sea.  
 Scienza e Tecnica, 3, 107-113.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1959  
 Organic production in the sea.  
 New Scientist, 6, 584-587.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1960  
 Geographical variations in fertility of the sea.  
 pp.120-121 in, Encyclopaedia of Science and  
 Technology.  
 London: McGraw-Hill.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1961  
 The Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission.  
 Nature, 192, 1015-1016.

- CURRIE, R.I. 1961  
Time-integrated measurements of submarine irradiance.  
Nature, 191, 661-662.  
DRAPER, L.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1961  
Organic production in the sea.  
pp.133-150 in, Science Survey-2 (ed. A.W.Haslett and J.St John).  
London: Vista Books. 372pp.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1961  
Scalar irradiance as a parameter in phytoplankton photosynthesis and a proposed method for its measurement.  
pp.107-112 in, Symposium on Radiant Energy in the Sea, (ed. N.Jerlov).  
IUGG Monograph No.10. 116pp.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1962  
Net closing gear.  
Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des réunions, Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 153, 48-54.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1962  
Pigments in zooplankton faeces.  
Nature, 193, 956-957.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1962  
Productivity. (A contribution to the discussion on Progress and Needs of Marine Science, 10-11 Nov. 1960).  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 265, 341-346.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1962  
Recent research on the oceans.  
pp.F52-F55 in, Pears Cyclopaedia for 1962-63.  
London: Plenum.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1963  
The Indian Ocean Standard Net.  
Deep-Sea Research, 10, 27-32.

- CJRRIE, R.I. 1964  
 Biological exploration of the Indian Ocean.  
 Explorers' Journal, 42(2), 71-75.
- CJRRIE, R.I. 1964  
 Environmental features in the ecology of Antarctic  
 seas.  
 pp.87-94 in, Biologie antarctique.  
 Paris: Hermann. 651pp.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1964  
 A fertile sea.  
 Geographical Magazine, 37, 198-211.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1964  
 Oceanography in Brazil.  
 Nature, 204, 1261-1262.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1965  
 Conservation and exploitation of the sea.  
 pp.49-53 in, Report on Conference on Law and  
 Science, London, 1964.  
 London: David Davies Memorial Institute of  
 International Studies. 154pp.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1965  
 The oceanography of the south-east Atlantic.  
 Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciencias, 37,  
 Supplement, 11-22.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1965  
 The voyage of R.R.S. 'Discovery'.  
 Fishing News International, 4(1), 81-86.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1966  
 Some reflections on the International Indian Ocean  
 Expedition.  
 pp.69-78 in vol.4, Oceanography and Marine  
 Biology, an annual review, (ed. H. Barnes).  
 London: Allen and Unwin. 505pp.
- CURRIE, R.I. 1969  
 An investigation on sonic-scattering layers: the  
 RRS 'Discovery' SOND cruise, 1965.  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
 the U.K., 49, 489-514.  
 BODEN, B.P.  
 KAMPA, E.M.

- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1950  
Identification of microseismic activity with sea waves.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 202, 439-448.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1952  
The generation of waves by wind.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 215, 299-328.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1953  
A photomechanical wave analyser for Fourier analysis of transient waveforms.  
Journal of Scientific Instruments, 30, p.212.  
TUCKER, M.J.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1954  
Structure of microseismic waves: estimation of direction of approach by comparison of vertical and horizontal components.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 223, 96-111.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1954  
Wave conditions in the North Atlantic, 1953-54.  
Nature, 174, 827-828.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1955  
Determination of wind stress on the surface of Lough Neagh by measurement of tilt.  
Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 81, 333-339.  
DARBYSHIRE, M.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1955  
An investigation of storm waves in the North Atlantic Ocean.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 230, 560-569.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1955  
Refraction of microseisms at island stations.  
Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Supplement, 7, 147-152.

- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1955  
 Wave statistics in the North Atlantic Ocean and on  
 the coast of Cornwall.  
 Marine Observer, 25, 114-118.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1956  
 Distribution of wave heights: a statistical  
 method based on observations.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 37, 31-32.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1956  
 An investigation into the generation of waves  
 when the fetch of the wind is less than 100 miles.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 82, 461-468.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1956  
 Storm surges in the North Sea during the winter  
 1953-54.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 235, 260-  
 274.  
 DARBYSHIRE, M.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1957  
 Attenuation of swell in the North Atlantic ocean.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 83, 351-359.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1957  
 A note on the comparison of proposed wave  
 spectrum formulae.  
 Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 10,  
 184-190.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1957  
 The refraction of microseisms on approaching  
 the coast of the British Isles.  
 Monthly Notice of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, Geophysical Supplement, 7, 301-307.  
 DARBYSHIRE, M.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1957  
 Seiches in Lough Neagh.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 83, 93-102.  
 DARBYSHIRE, M.



- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1957  
 Tsunamis.  
 Nature, 180, p.150.  
 ISHIGURO, S.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1958  
 A preliminary investigation of long waves at  
 Newlyn.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 84, 66-69.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1958  
 Sea conditions at Tema, Ghana.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 38, 277-278.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1958  
 Some recent developments in the study of  
 microseisms in Great Britain and the United  
 States.  
 Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, 1, 180-184.  
 IYER, H.M.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1958  
 Storm surges in the North Sea.  
 Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 11,  
 124-129.  
 DARBYSHIRE, M.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1959  
 A further investigation of wind-generated waves.  
 Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 12, 1-13.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1959  
 Ocean storms and microseisms.  
 The Times Science Review, No. 34, 12-14.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1959  
 Recent research on sea waves.  
 New Scientist, 6, 26-29.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1959  
 The relative frequency of wave heights and  
 periods in the Atlantic ocean and the Irish sea.  
 Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 12,  
 195-203.  
 DARBYSHIRE, M.

- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1959  
The spectra of coastal waves.  
Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 12,  
153-167.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1960  
Microseisms and storms.  
Advancement of Science, 17, 149-157.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1961  
Microseisms.  
Research, 14, 8-17.  
HINDE, B.J.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1961  
Prediction of wave characteristics over the  
North Atlantic.  
Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 14,  
339-347.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1962  
Microseisms.  
pp.700-719 in vol.1, The Sea, Ideas and  
Observations on Progress in the Study of the Seas,  
(ed.M.N.Hill).  
London: Wiley Interscience. 864pp.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1963  
The one-dimensional wave spectrum in the Atlantic  
Ocean and in coastal waters.  
pp.27-39 in, Ocean Wave Spectra.  
New Jersey: Prentice Hall. 357pp.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1963  
A study of microseisms in South Africa.  
Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical  
Society, 8, 165-175.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1963  
Wave diffraction, liquid.  
pp.687-688 in vol.7, Encyclopaedic Dictionary  
of Physics.  
London: Pergamon.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1963  
Wave dissipation, liquid.  
pp.688-690 in vol.7, Encyclopaedic Dictionary  
of Physics.  
London: Pergamon.

- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1963  
 Wave energy, liquid.  
 pp.690-691 in vol.7, Encyclopaedic Dictionary  
 of Physics.  
 London: Pergamon.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1963  
 Wave refraction, liquid.  
 pp.722-724 in vol.7, Encyclopaedic Dictionary  
 of Physics.  
 London: Pergamon.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1963  
 Wave spectra, liquid.  
 pp.729-731 in vol.7, Encyclopaedic Dictionary  
 of Physics.  
 London: Pergamon.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1963  
 Wave, water, long.  
 pp.739-740 in vol.7, Encyclopaedic Dictionary  
 of Physics.  
 London: Pergamon.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1963  
 Wave in liquids.  
 pp.725-727 in vol.7, Encyclopaedic Dictionary  
 of Physics.  
 London: Pergamon.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1964  
 The high waves of September 1961.  
 pp.329-333 in, Studies on Oceanography.  
 Dedicated to Professor Hidaka in Commemoration  
 of his Sixtieth Birthday.  
 Tokyo University: Geophysical Institute. 560pp.
- DARBYSHIRE, M. 1958  
 Waves in the Irish Sea.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 39, 245-247.
- DARBYSHIRE, M. 1960  
 Waves in the North Sea.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 41, 225-228.

- DARBYSHIRE, M. 1961  
 A method of calibration of ship-borne wave  
 recorders.  
 Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 14, 56-63.
- DARBYSHIRE, M. 1962  
 Sea waves in coastal waters of the British Isles.  
 Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 15, 256-  
 264.
- DARBYSHIRE, M. 1962  
 Wave measurements made by the National Institute  
 of Oceanography.  
 Marine Observer, 32, 32-40.
- DARBYSHIRE, M. 1963  
 Forecasting wind-generated sea waves.  
 Engineering, 195, 482-484.  
 DRAPER, L.
- DARBYSHIRE, M. 1963  
 Wave measurements made by the National Institute  
 of Oceanography.  
 pp.285-291 in, Ocean Wave Spectra.  
 New Jersey: Prentice Hall. 357pp.
- DAVID, P.M. 1955  
 The distribution of Sagitta gazellae Ritter-  
 Zahony.  
 Discovery Reports, 27, 235-278.
- DAVID, P.M. 1956  
Sagitta planctonis and related forms.  
 Bulletin, British Museum (Natural History),  
 Zoology, 4, 435-451.
- DAVID, P.M. 1958  
 A new species of Eukrohnia from the Southern  
 ocean with a note on fertilization.  
 Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London,  
 131, 597-606.
- DAVID, P.M. 1959  
 Chaetognatha.  
 Report, B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Research Expedition,  
 1929-31, 8, 8, 73-79.

WORMLEY

- DAVID, P.M. 1961  
The influence of vertical migration on speciation  
in the oceanic plankton.  
Systematic Zoology, 10, 10-15.
- DAVID, P.M. 1963  
The photography of live oceanic plankton animals.  
International Photo Technik, 1, 40-42.
- DAVID, P.M. 1963  
Some aspects of speciation in the chaetognatha.  
Systematics Association Publication, No. 5,  
129-143.
- DAVID, P.M. 1964  
Colour adaptations in oceanic animals.  
Animals, 5, 30-35.
- DAVID, P.M. 1964  
The distribution of Antarctic chaetognaths.  
pp.253-256 in, Biologie Antarctique.  
Paris: Hermann. 651pp.
- DAVID, P.M. 1965  
The Chaetognatha of the Southern Ocean.  
pp.296-323 in, Biogeography and Ecology in  
Antarctica, (ed.P. van Oye and J. van Mieghem.)  
The Hague: Dr. W. Junk. 762pp.
- DAVID, P.M. 1965  
The neuston net. A device for sampling the surface  
fauna of the ocean.  
Journal of the Marine Biological Association  
of the U.K., 45, 313-320.
- DAVID, P.M. 1965  
The surface fauna of the ocean.  
Endeavour, 24, 95-100.
- DAVID, P.M. 1966  
Makrofotos auf höher See.  
Foto Magazin, No.8, 44-45.
- DAVID, P.M. 1967  
Illustrations of oceanic neuston.  
pp.211-213 in, Aspects of Marine Zoology,  
London: Academic. 270pp.  
(Symposia of the Zoological Society of London,  
No.19.)

WORMLEY

- DAVID, P.M. 1971  
Thomas John Hart - obituary.  
Polar Record, 15, 555-556.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1949  
Storm warnings from waves and microseisms.  
Weather, 4, 74-79.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1949  
Waves and swell.  
Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
Society, 75, 227-238.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1950  
Energy exchange between the oceans and atmosphere.  
Nature, 164, 173-176.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1951  
Advances in oceanographic research.  
The Times Review of the Progress of Science,  
No.1, 5-6.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1951  
Applications of oceanographical research to  
navigation.  
Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 4, 276-  
287.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1951  
The National Institute of Oceanography.  
Polar Record, 41, 88-90.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1952  
Analysis of sea waves.  
National Bureau of Standards Circular, 521, 209-  
214.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1952  
The British National Institute of Oceanography.  
Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
Physique, UGGI, 5, p.80. (Abstract).
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1952  
Preliminary hydrological report. The 'Manihine'  
expedition to the Gulf of Aqaba, Winter 1948-9.  
Bulletin, British Museum (Natural History),  
Zoology, 1, 159-162.

- DEACON, G.E.R. 1952  
 Progress in oceanographical research.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 5, 168-173.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1953  
 Destructive sea waves and surges.  
 Discovery, 14, 139-140.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1954  
 Commonwealth Oceanographic Conference  
 Nature, 174, 1175-1176.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1954  
 Dangerous currents. Rip tides as a hazard for bathers.  
 The Times, 5 August, 1954 and in The Times Weekly Review, 12 August, 1954.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1954  
 Dedication of the Laboratory of Oceanography, Woods Hole.  
 Nature, 174, 107-108.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1954  
 Exploration of the deep sea.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 7, 165-174.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1954  
 The National Institute of Oceanography.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 7, 252-261.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1954  
 The National Institute of Oceanography.  
 Nature, 173, 1014-1016.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1954  
 The National Institute of Oceanography.  
 pp.275-276 in, Colonial Research, 1953-54.  
 London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1954  
 Report of Committee on Geophysical Year 1957-58.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie Physique, UGGI, 6, 102-104.

- DEACON, G.E.R. 1954  
 The study of the oceans.  
 Intelligence Digest Supplement, February, 9-12,  
 March, 16-19.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1955  
 Applications of oceanography to navigation.  
 Journal of Marine Research, 14, 333-336.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1955  
 Discussions on the relationships between  
 meteorology and oceanography.  
 Journal of Marine Research, 14, 499-515.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1955  
 The 'Discovery' investigations in the Southern  
 Ocean.  
 Transactions of the American Geophysical Union,  
 36, 877-880.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1955  
 The 'Discovery' investigations in the Southern  
 Ocean.  
 Program Abstracts of Thirty-sixth Annual Meeting.  
 American Geophysical Union, May 2-4, p.25.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1955  
 Information from electric currents in the sea.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 8, 117-  
 120.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1955  
 International Geophysical Year 1957-58. Tenth  
 General Assembly of the International Union of  
 Geodesy and Geophysics, Rome, 14-25 Sept. 1954.  
 F.A.O. Fisheries Bulletin, 8, 89-91.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1955  
 Meeting of the Association of Physical  
 Oceanography. Tenth General Assembly of the  
 International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics,  
 Rome, 14-25 September, 1954.  
 F.A.O. Fisheries Bulletin, 8, 85-89.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1955  
 Oceanography.  
 Encyclopaedia Britannica Yearbook 1954, p.341.



- DEACON, G.E.R. 1955  
Oceanography.  
The Sea Cadet, 13, 50-51.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1955  
The study of the oceans.  
Neptune, (New Series), 1, p.9.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1956  
Hurricane research.  
Nature, 178, p.181.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1956  
International control of pelagic fisheries.  
Nature, 177, p.966.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1956  
The International Geophysical Year 1957-58.  
Journal of the Royal Naval Scientific Service,  
11, 64-66.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1956  
Marine physics. James Forrest Lecture.  
Proceedings of the Institution of Civil  
Engineers, Part 1, 5, 661-676.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1956  
Marine science in the Pacific area.  
Nature, 177, 353-355.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1956  
Oceanography.  
Encyclopaedia Britannica Book of the Year 1956.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1956  
Oceanography in the International Geophysical  
Year.  
Bulletin d'Information de l'JGGI, 5, No.16,  
541-548.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1957  
Deep-current measurements.  
p.20 in, Unesco Symposium on Physical  
Oceanography, 1955, Tokyo.  
Paris: Unesco and Japan Society for the Promotion  
of Science. 292pp.

- DEACON, G.E.R. 1957  
The deep-water circulation in the Pacific Ocean.  
pp.114-115 in, Unesco Symposium on Physical  
Oceanography, 1955, Tokyo.  
Paris: Unesco and Japan Society for the Promotion  
of Science. 292pp.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1957  
Deep ocean currents.  
Discovery, 18, 386-387.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1957  
International co-operation in marine research.  
Nature, 180, 894-895.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1957  
International Geophysical Year: charting the waves  
and currents.  
The Scotsman, (35, 598) p.6.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1957  
Marine research: the work of the National  
Institute of Oceanography.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh,  
64, 350-368.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1957  
Marine science in the south-east Pacific Ocean.  
Nature, 179, 66-68.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1957  
Oceanography in the International Geophysical  
Year.  
Marine Observer, 27, 33-36
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1957  
The oceans.  
pp.74-87 in, The Planet Earth, (ed.D.R.Bates).  
London: Pergamon. 312pp.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1957  
Origin and effects of long period waves in ports.  
Part 1. Long waves.  
pp.1-4, Section 2, Communication 1 in, XIX  
International Navigation Congress.

- DEACON, G.E.R. 1957  
 Physics of the oceans.  
 The Times Science Review, No. 23, 10-12.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1957  
 Recent advances in science. Physical oceanography.  
 Science Progress, 45, 75-86.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1958  
 British studies in oceanography.  
 Impulse, 4, 30-33.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1958  
 Ocean waves.  
 Endeavour, 17, 134-139.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1958  
 Report on the International Advisory Committee on  
 Marine Sciences Meeting held in Bangkok, 15-22  
 November 1957.  
 IUGG Chronicle, 10, 50-52.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1958  
 The use of oceanography.  
 Impact of Science on Society, 9, 79-92.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1959  
 The Antarctic Ocean.  
 Science Progress, 47, 647-660.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1959  
 The increasing significance of marine science.  
 New Scientist, 6, 178-179.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1959  
 International Oceanographic Congress.  
 Nature, 184, 1605-1606.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1959  
 Present status of research in marine science  
 and requirements for future developments.  
 Unesco Chronicle, 5, 5-9.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1959  
 Recent approaches to problems in marine research.  
 Centre Belge d'Océanographie et de Recherches  
 sous-marines, Journées des 24 et 25 février 1958,  
 pp.19-27.

- DEACON, G.E.R. 1960  
 Antarctic Ocean.  
 pp.437-440 in, Encyclopedia of Science and  
 Technology.  
 London: McGraw-Hill.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1960  
 The Indian Ocean expedition.  
 Nature, 187, 561-562.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1960  
 Instrumental co-operation in marine science.  
 Science Progress, 48, 667-672.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1960  
 The Royal Society and scientific exploration.  
 The Times Royal Society Tercentenary Supplement,  
 19 July, p.10.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1960  
 Scientific exploration of the oceans. (Clayton  
 Memorial Lecture, 1959).  
 Memoirs of the Manchester Literary and  
 Philosophical Society, 102, 41-56.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1960  
 The sea and its problems.  
 pp.77-97 in, The World Around Us, (ed.G.Sutton).  
 London: English Universities Press. 122pp.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1960  
 The southern cold temperate zone.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, B, 152,  
 441-447.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1960  
 The use of oceanography.  
 Impact of Science on Society, 9, 72-92.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1961  
 The International Scientific Expedition to the  
 Indian Ocean.  
 Geographical Magazine, 34, 284-293.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1961  
 The need for advancement of marine science.  
 Advancement of Science, 18, 229-233.

- DEACON, G.E.R. 1961  
 Oceanography in the I.G.Y.  
 Advancement of Science, 17, 410-414.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1961  
 The oceans.  
 pp.72-86 in, Discovery, (ed.E.Appleton et al).  
 London: Methuen. 144pp.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1961  
 Physics of the ocean.  
 British Journal of Applied Physics, 12, 329-332.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1961  
 Water movements in the oceans.  
 pp.114-131 in, Science Survey-2,  
 (ed. A.W.Haslett and J.St.John).  
 London: Vista Books. 372pp.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1962  
 The development and present status of oceanography  
 as a scientific discipline.  
 ICSU Review, 4, 82-91.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1962  
 The National Institute of Oceanography.  
 Marine Observer, 32, 125-127.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1962  
 Navigation and the science of the sea.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 15,  
 1-13.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1962  
 Oceanography: sea waves and deep currents.  
 New Scientist, 16, p.723.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1962  
 Oceans.  
 London: Paul Hamlyn. 297pp.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1963  
 John Augustine Edgell, 1880-1962.  
 Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal  
 Society, 9, 87-90.

- DEACON, G.E.R. 1963  
 Physics of the oceans.  
 Penguin Science Survey 1963, A, 63-78.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1963  
 Present status of wave research.  
 pp.3-6 in, Ocean Wave Spectra.  
 New Jersey: Prentice Hall. 357pp.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1963  
 The Southern Ocean.  
 pp.281-298 in vol.2, The Sea, Ideas and  
 Observations on Progress in the Study of the Seas,  
 (ed. M.N.Hill).  
 London: Wiley Interscience. 554pp.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1963  
 The value of research to navigation.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 16, 1-8.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1964  
 Antarctic oceanography: the physical environment.  
 pp.81-86 in, Biologie Antarctique.  
 Paris: Hermann. 651pp.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1964  
 The National Institute of Oceanography.  
 Section 33 in, Guide to London Excursions: 20th  
 International Geographical Congress, London.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1964  
 Dr. A.B. Wood, O.B.E. (obituary).  
 Nature, 203, p.1224.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1964  
 With 'Discovery' in the Indian Ocean.  
 Oceanus, 10, 16-19.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1964  
 Introduction to 'A Discussion on the Physical and  
 Biological Changes across the Antarctic  
 Convergence'.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 231, 1-6.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1964  
 Matthew Fontaine Maury, U.S.N.  
 Journal of the Royal Naval Scientific Service,  
 19, 140-145.

- MORRIS, R.J. 1971  
Variations in the fatty acid composition of  
oceanic euphausiids.  
Deep-Sea Research, 18, 525-529.
- MORRIS, R.J. 1972  
The occurrence of wax esters in crustaceans from  
the North-east Atlantic Ocean.  
Marine Biology, 16, 102-107.
- MORRIS, R.J. 1972  
The preservation of some oceanic animals for  
lipid analysis.  
Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of  
Canada, 29, 1303-1307.
- MORRIS, R.J. 1973  
Relationships between the sex and degree of  
maturity of marine crustaceans and their lipid  
compositions.  
Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
the U.K., 53, 27-37.
- MORRISON, G.K. 1973  
An inexpensive S.T.D. data logging system.  
pp.63-68 in, Proceedings 2nd S/T/D Conference  
and Workshop, San Diego, California, 1973,  
(ed.W.R.Danielson).  
San Diego, California: Plessey Environmental  
Systems. 130pp.
- MUNK, W.H. 1957  
Remarks on the ocean wave spectrum.  
pp.45-60 in, Naval Hydrodynamics.  
Washington: National Academy of Sciences, National  
Research Council, Publication No.515.  
TUCKER, M.J.  
SNODGRASS, F.E.
- MUNK, W.H. 1959  
Spectra of low-frequency ocean waves.  
Bulletin, Scripps Institution of Oceanography,  
7, 283-362.  
SNODGRASS, F.E.  
TUCKER, M.J.

- DEACON, G.E.R. 1965  
 Waves and ships.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 18, 1-9.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1966  
 'Convergence, Antarctic' and 'Subtropical convergence'.  
 pp.215-219 and 884-885 in, Encyclopedia of  
 Oceanography, (ed.R.W.Fairbridge).  
 New York: Reinhold. 1021pp.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1966  
 Hans Pettersson, 1888-1966.  
 Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal  
 Society, 12, 405-421.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1966  
 Physics of the Oceans.  
 pp.162-175 in, Science and Humanity, (Yearbook  
 of 'Znanie' Publishing House.  
 Moscow: Znanie. (In Russian).
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1967  
 Progress in oceanography.  
 pp.51-56 in, Introduction to Science in Britain  
 London: Central Office of Information for British  
 Information Services. 56pp. (Summary in Polish).
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1968  
 Progress in oceanographic research and technology.  
 Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical  
 Engineers, 182, Part 1, 846-857.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1969  
 Cook as a navigator.  
 Notes and Records of the Royal Society of  
 London, 24, 33-42.  
 DEACON, M.B.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1969  
 Engineering aspects of oceanography.  
 Electronics and Power, 15, 340-344.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1969  
 Dr.A.T.Doodson, 1890-1968.  
 Yearbook of the Royal Society of Edinburgh,  
 1967-68. (2pp).



- DEACON, G.E.R. 1969  
 Environmental aspects of marine transport.  
 In vol.1, TRANSP0 '69 - the environmental aspects  
 of transportation. 4 vols.  
 London: Society of Environmental Engineers. 333pp.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1969  
 Nations aim to join in harvesting wealth.  
 The Times, Feb. 17th 1969, p.25.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1969  
 Ocean engineering.  
 Proceedings, International Marine and Shipping  
 Conference, June 1969, London, Section 10 (6pp).
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1969  
 Oceanography and navigation.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 22,  
 77-91.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1970  
 Exploiting the oceans.  
 Advancement of Science, 26, 313-317.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1970  
 The National Institute of Oceanography.  
 Marine Engineers Journal, 82, 4-7.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1970  
 The physicist at sea.  
 Physics Bulletin, 21, 66-70.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1970  
 The sea surface.  
 pp.21-31 in, Using the Oceans, (ed. T.Gaskell).  
 London: Queen Ann Press. 142pp.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1971  
 Problems of the pack ice zone.  
 pp.96-98 in, Symposium on Antarctic Ice and Water  
 Masses, Tokyo, 1970, (ed. G.E.R. Deacon).  
 Cambridge: Scientific Committee on Antarctic  
 Research. 113pp.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1971  
 The use of oceanography.  
 Transactions of the Royal Society of South  
 Africa, 40, 1-6.

- DEACON, G.E.R. 1972  
 Marine science,  
 pp.52-77 in, Growing Points in Science.  
 London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. 215pp.
- DEACON, M.B. 1972  
 The 'Challenger' expedition; the first  
 oceanographic expedition.  
 Geographical Magazine, 44, 863-866.  
 DEACON, G.E.R.
- DONELAN, M. 1972  
 Periodicity in whitecaps.  
 Nature, 239, 449-451.  
 LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S.  
 TURNER, J.S.
- DONOVAN, D.T. 1961  
 Erosion of a rock floor by tidal sand streams.  
 Geological Magazine, 98, 393-398.  
 STRIDE, A.H.
- DRAPER, L. 1955  
 Physicists at sea.  
 The Nottingham University Survey, 6, 9-15.
- DRAPER, L. 1957  
 Attenuation of sea waves with depth.  
 La Houille Blanche, 12, 926-931.
- DRAPER, L. 1960  
 A movement predictor for floating bodies for use  
 with a sea-wave recorder.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 40, 302-303.  
 ROBERTS, F.A.
- DRAPER, L. 1961  
 Self-contained integrating irradiance meter for  
 use underwater.  
 Journal of Scientific Instruments, 38, 474-476.
- DRAPER, L. 1961  
 Wave recording instruments for civil engineering  
 use.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 42, 201-203.

- DRAPER, L. 1963  
 Derivation of a 'design wave' from instrumental records of sea waves.  
 Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers, 26, 291-303.
- DRAPER, L. 1964  
 Comments on a paper by Tsyplukhin 'The results of instrumental study of wave attenuation within the deep sea.'  
 Okeanologia, 4, 549-550.
- DRAPER, L. 1964  
 Discussion of 'Derivation of a 'design wave' from instrumental records of sea waves', and 'Analysis of records of sea waves'.  
 Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers, 29, 199-208.  
 TUCKER, M.J.
- DRAPER, L. 1964  
 'Freak' ocean waves.  
 Oceanus, 10(4), 13-15.
- DRAPER, L. 1965  
 'Freak' ocean waves.  
 Marine Observer, 35, 193-195. (Reprinted from Oceanus, 10(4), 13-15, 1964.)
- DRAPER, L. 1965  
 Rip currents on a Cornish beach.  
 Nature, 206, p.1249.  
 DOBSON, P.J.
- DRAPER, L. 1965  
 Sea waves.  
 Fishing News International, 4(1), 15-18.
- DRAPER, L. 1965  
 Wave spectra provide best basis for offshore rig design.  
 Oil and Gas International, 5(6), 58-60.
- DRAPER, L. 1965  
 Waves off Land's End.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 18, 180-187.  
 FRICKER, H.S.

- DRAPER, L. 1965  
 Waves at Ocean Weather Ship Station 'Juliett'  
 (52,30N, 20,00W).  
 Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 18, 25-30.  
 WHITAKER, M.A.B.
- DRAPER, L. 1966  
 The problems of sea-wave recording.  
 pp.3/1-3/4 in, Proceedings of the IERE  
 Conference on Electronic Engineering in  
 Oceanography, Southampton, 1966.  
 London: Institution of Electronic and Radio  
 Engineers.  
 (IERE Conference Proceedings No.8).
- DRAPER, L. 1967  
 The analysis and presentation of wave data: a plea  
 for uniformity.  
 pp.1-11 in vol.1, Proceedings of the Tenth  
 Conference on Coastal Engineering, Tokyo, 1966.  
 2 vols.  
 New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.  
 1546pp.
- DRAPER, L. 1967  
 Instruments for measurement of wave height and  
 direction in and around harbours.  
 Proceedings of the Institution of Civil  
 Engineers, 37, 213-219.
- DRAPER, L. 1967  
 Wave activity at the sea bed around northwestern  
 Europe.  
 Marine Geology, 5, 133-140.
- DRAPER, L. 1967  
 Waves around our coasts.  
 The Coastguard, 1(3), 52-54.
- DRAPER, L. 1967  
 Waves at Ocean Weather Ship Station 'India'  
 (59N,19W).  
 Transactions of the Royal Institution of Naval  
 Architects, 109, 85-93.  
 SQUIRE, E.M.

- DRAPER, L. 1967  
 Waves at Sekondi, Ghana.  
 pp.12-17 in vol.1, Proceedings of the Tenth  
 Conference on Coastal Engineering, Tokyo, 1966.  
 2 vols.  
 New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.  
 1546pp.
- DRAPER, L. 1968  
 Rip currents.  
 pp.950-951 in, Encyclopedia of Geomorphology,  
 (ed.R.W.Fairbridge).  
 New York: Reinhold. 1295pp.
- DRAPER, L. 1969  
 Wave data and wave loading - proposals for  
 rationalization.  
 Paper no. S II-5 in, 22nd International  
 Navigation Congress, Paris, 1969. 11pp.  
 EDDIE, A.G.F.
- DRAPER, L. 1970  
 The applications of wave research to marine  
 engineering.  
 Pugnochiuso, Gargano: SNAM, Progetti. 15pp.
- DRAPER, L. 1970  
 Routine sea-wave measurement - a survey.  
 Underwater Science and Technology Journal, 2,  
 81-86.
- DRAPER, L. 1971  
 The Canadian wave climate study - the formative  
 year.  
 pp.1-11 in vol.1, Proceedings of the 12th  
 Coastal Engineering Conference, Washington,  
 September 1970.  
 New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.  
 2285pp.
- DRAPER, L. 1971  
 The determination of wave conditions for marine  
 engineering.  
 pp.389-405 in, Conference on Dynamic Waves in  
 Civil Engineering, (ed.D.A.Howells, I.P.Haigh  
 and C.Taylor).  
 London: Wiley-Interscience. 575p.  
 TUCKER, M.J.

- DRAPER, L. 1971  
 Environmental conditions.  
 pp.1-12 in, Proceedings of the Symposium on  
 Offshore Drilling Rigs 1970.  
 London: Royal Institution of Naval Architects.  
 101pp.
- DRAPER, L. 1971  
 North Sea wave data.  
 pp.243-246 in, NORSPEC 70: the North Sea  
 Spectrum, (ed.K.D.Troup).  
 London: Thomas Reed. 259pp.
- DRAPER, L. 1971  
 Severe wave conditions at sea.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 24,  
 273-277.
- DRAPER, L. 1971  
 Winter waves in the northern North Sea at  
 57,30N 3,00E recorded by M.V.'Famita'.  
 pp.966-978 in vol.2, Proceedings from the First  
 International Conference on Port and Ocean  
 Engineering under Arctic Conditions. 2 vols.  
 Trondheim: Technical University of Norway. 1457pp.  
 DRIVER, J.S.
- DRAPER, L. 1972  
 Extreme wave conditions in British and adjacent  
 waters.  
 pp.157-165 in, Proceedings of the 13th Coastal  
 Engineering Conference, 10-14 July, 1972,  
 Vancouver, Canada. 2 vols.  
 New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.  
 2718pp.
- EDDEN, A.C. 1971  
 A measure of species diversity related to the  
 lognormal distribution of individuals among  
 species.  
 Journal of Experimental Marine Biology &  
 Ecology, 6, 199-209.
- EDEN, R.A. 1971  
 Geological investigations with a manned  
 submersible off the west coast of Scotland  
 1969/70.  
 Institute of Geological Sciences, Report No.  
 71/16, 49pp.  
 ARDUS, D.A.  
 BINNS, P.E.  
 MCQUILLAN, R.  
 WILSON, J.B.

- EDWARDS, P. 1960  
 Differing water-budgets in two adjacent  
 reservoirs.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 86, 412-414.
- EDWARDS, P. 1970  
 Temperature measurements in ships.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 96, 130-131, & p.543.
- ELLETT, D.J. 1973  
 The overflow of Norwegian Sea deep water across  
 the Wyville-Thomson Ridge.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 20, 819-835.  
 ROBERTS, D.G.
- EWING, J.A. 1968  
 Underkeel clearance.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 21,  
 p.91.
- EWING, J.A. 1969  
 A note on wavelength and period in confused seas.  
 Journal of Geophysical Research, 74, 1406-1408.
- EWING, J.A. 1969  
 Some measurements of the directional wave  
 spectrum.  
 Journal of Marine Research, 27, 163-171.
- EWING, J.A. 1970  
 A survey of ocean wave data.  
 Paper No.3 in, The application of ship motion  
 research to design, Seminar, Southampton  
 University, 1970.  
 Southampton: Southampton University, Dept. of  
 Astronautics and Aeronautics. 10pp. & figs.
- EWING, J.A. 1971  
 The generation and propagation of sea waves.  
 pp.43-56 in, Conference on Dynamic Waves in  
 Civil Engineering, (ed.D.A.Howells, I.P.Haigh  
 and C.Taylor).  
 London: Wiley-Interscience. 575pp.

- EWING, J.A. 1971  
A numerical wave prediction method for the North Atlantic Ocean.  
Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, 24,  
241-261.
- EWING, J.A. 1971  
Wave spectra from two British research trawlers.  
National Physical Laboratory, Ship Division  
Report, No.150, 100pp.  
HOGREN, N.
- EWING, J.A. 1973  
Mean length of runs of high waves.  
Journal of Geophysical Research, 87, 1933-1936.
- FASHAM, M.J.R. 1970  
The use of a shipborne computer for navigation.  
pp.259-270 in, Electronic Engineering in Ocean  
Technology, proceedings of the conference,  
Swansea, 1970.  
London: Institution of Electronic and Radio  
Engineers. 556pp.  
(IERE Conference Proceedings, No.19).
- FASHAM, M.J.R. 1971  
A gravity survey of the Bovey Tracey Basin, Devon.  
Geological Magazine, 103, 119-130.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1967  
Basal sand and gravel patches with separate  
indications of tidal current and storm-wave paths,  
near Plymouth.  
Journal of the Marine Biological Association  
of the U.K., 47, 433-444.  
STRIDE, A.H.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1967  
Diving technology.  
pp.300-320 in vol.2, Proceedings of a Conference  
on Technology of the sea and the sea-bed, held  
AERE Harwell, 1967. 3 vols.  
United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority Report,  
AERE-R 5500, 795pp.



- FLEMMING, N.C. 1967  
Ocean technology policies: do they exist?  
Hydrospace, 1(1), 19-25.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1968  
Deep ocean floor ownership: UN capitalism or  
free-for-all?  
Hydrospace, 1(5), 19-21 & 41.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1968  
Functional requirements for research/work  
submersibles.  
Journal of the Royal Aeronautical Society, 72,  
123-131.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1968  
Holocene earth movements and eustatic sea level  
change in the Peloponnese.  
Nature, 217, 1031-1032.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1968  
Mediterranean sea level changes.  
Science Journal, 4(4), 51-55.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1968  
Submerged shorelines.  
pp.1097-1099 in, Encyclopedia of Geomorphology,  
(ed.R.W.Fairbridge).  
New York: Reinhold. 1295pp.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1969  
Archaeological evidence for eustatic change of  
sea level and earth movements in the western  
Mediterranean during the last 2,000 years.  
Geological Society of America, Special Paper  
No.109.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1969  
Workshops under the sea.  
Geographical Magazine, 42, p.72.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1970  
Diving exploration.  
pp.78-91 in, Using the oceans, (ed.T.Gaskell).  
London: Queen Anne Press. 142pp.

- FLEMMING, N.C. 1970  
 Education and careers.  
 pp.125-141 in, Using the oceans,  
 (ed.T.Gaskell).  
 London: Queen Anne Press. 142pp.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1970  
 Rat-race for the ocean floor.  
 Hydrospace, 3(3), 40-42.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1970  
 Man under the sea.  
 New Scientist, 48, 366-368.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1971  
 Cities in the sea.  
 New York: Doubleday. (1972 New English Library).  
 222pp.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1971  
 Geomorphology.  
 pp.265-290 in, Underwater science: an  
 introduction to experiments by divers,  
 (ed.J.D.Woods & J.N.Lythgoe).  
 London: Oxford University Press. 330pp.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1971  
 Methods and technology of offshore production  
 (solid minerals).  
 Interregional Seminar on the Development of the  
 Mineral Resources of the Continental Shelf, Port  
 of Spain, Trinidad and Tobago, 1971.  
 Unesco Document ESA/RT/Meeting 1/7. 30pp.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1972  
 Relative chronology of submerged pleistocene  
 marine erosion features in the western  
 Mediterranean.  
 Journal of Geology, 80, 633-662.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1972  
 The use of divers in oceanology: where have all  
 the fishboys gone?  
 Sub-Aqua, March, pp.1-10.

- FLEMMING, N.C. 1972  
 Uses of the sea.  
 UNESCO Document, No.E/5120.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1973  
 Archaeological evidence for eustatic and tectonic  
 components of relative sea level change in the  
 South Aegean  
 Colston Papers, 23, 1-66.
- FLEMMING, N.C. 1973  
 Diving Britain's nastiest isle.  
 Triton, 18, 30-31.  
 BINNS, P.E.
- FORSTER, G.R. 1970  
 Results of the Royal Society Indian Ocean Deep  
 Slope Fishing Expedition, 1969.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, B,  
 175, 367-404.  
 BADCOCK, J.R.  
 LONGBOTTOM, M.R.  
 MERRETT, N.R.  
 THOMSON, K.S.
- FOXTON, P. 1956  
 Distribution of the standing crop of zooplankton  
 in the Southern Ocean.  
 Discovery Reports, 28, 191-236.
- FOXTON, P. 1961  
Salpa fusiformis Cuvier and related species.  
 Discovery Reports, 32, 1-32.
- FOXTON, P. 1963  
 An automatic opening-closing device for large  
 plankton nets and mid-water trawls.  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
 the U.K., 43, 295-308.
- FOXTON, P. 1964  
 Observations on the early development and hatching  
 of the eggs of Acantheephyra purpurea A. Milne-  
 Edwards.  
 Crustaceana, 6, 235-237.

- FOXTON, P. 1964  
Seasonal variations in the plankton of Antarctic waters.  
pp.311-318 in, Biologie Antarctique.  
Paris: Hermann. 651pp.
- FOXTON, P. 1965  
An aid to the detailed examination of salps (Tunicata: Salpidae).  
Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K., 45, 679-681.
- FOXTON, P. 1965  
A mass fish mortality on the Somali coast.  
Deep-Sea Research, 12, 17-19.
- FOXTON, P. 1966  
The distribution and life-history of Salpa thompsoni Foxton with observations on a related species, Salpa gerlachei Foxton.  
Discovery Reports, 34, 1-116.
- FOXTON, P. 1969  
The morphology of the antennal flagellum of certain of the Penaeidea (Decapoda, Natantia).  
Crustaceana, 16, 33-42.
- FOXTON, P. 1969  
SOND cruise 1965. Biological sampling methods and procedures.  
Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K., 49, 603-620.
- FOXTON, P. 1970  
Recent records of Physetocaris microphthalma Chace with notes on the male and description of the early larvae (Decapoda caridea).  
Crustaceana, 18, 93-104.  
HERRING, P.J.
- FOXTON, P. 1970  
The vertical distribution of pelagic decapods (Crustacea: Natantia) collected on the SOND cruise 1965. 1. The Caridea.  
Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K., 50, 939-960.

- FOXTON, P. 1970  
The vertical distribution of pelagic decapods (Crustacea: Natantia) collected on the SOND cruise 1965. II. The Penaeidea and general discussion. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K., 50, 961-1000.
- FOXTON, P. 1971  
Depth distribution and morphology in pelagic decapod crustacea. (Abstract). pp.255-256 in, The Ocean World. Proceedings of Joint Oceanographic Assembly, Tokyo, 1970, (ed.M.Uda). Tokyo: Japan Society for the Promotion of Science. 562pp.
- FOXTON, P. 1971  
On Ihlea magalhanica (Apstein) Tunicata: Salpidae and Ihlea recovitzai (van Beneden). Discovery Reports, 35, 179-198.
- FOXTON, P. 1971  
A new species of the genus Acantheephyra (Crustacea: Natantia); first discovered and described in manuscript notes Dr. S.W.Kemp. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K., 51, 33-41.
- FOXTON, P. 1972  
Further evidence of taxonomic importance of the organs of Pesta in the genus Sergestes. (Natantia: Penaeidea). Crustaceana, 22, 181-189.
- FOXTON, P. 1972  
Observations on the vertical distribution of the genus Acantheephyra (Crustacea: Decapoda) in the eastern North Atlantic, with particular reference to species of the 'purpurea' Group. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, B, 73, 301-313.
- GAMBELL, R. 1964  
A pygmy blue whale at Durban. Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, (3), 66-68.

- GAMBELL, R. 1965  
 Sixteenth Meeting of the International Whaling  
 Commission and Antarctic Whaling, 1963-64.  
 Polar Record, 12, 464-466.
- GAMBELL, R. 1966  
 The dorsal fin of sei and fin whales.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 55, 177-181.
- GAMBELL, R. 1966  
 Foetal growth and the breeding season of sperm  
 whales.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 55, 113-118.
- GAMBELL, R. 1966  
 Seventeenth Meeting of the International Whaling  
 Commission, 1965.  
 Polar Record, 13, 73-77.
- GAMBELL, R. 1967  
 The rate of lamina formation in sperm whale teeth.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 56, 117-121.  
 GRZEGORZEWSKA, C.
- GAMBELL, R. 1967  
 Seasonal movements of sperm whales.  
 pp.237-254 in, Aspects of Marine Zoology.  
 London: Academic. 270pp.  
 (Symposia of the Zoological Society of London,  
 No.19).
- GAMBELL, R. 1968  
 Whaling era in decline.  
 Geographical Magazine, 41, 233-234.
- GAMBELL, R. 1970  
 Weight of a sperm whale, whole and in parts.  
 South African Journal of Science, 66, 225-227.
- GAMBELL, R. 1971  
 Belly to belly.  
 The Listener, 30 September, p.414.
- GAMBELL, R. 1971  
 A short history of modern whaling off Natal.  
 Mercurius, No.14, 37-44.

- GAMBELL, R. 1971  
Status and conservation of the great whales.  
International Union for Conservation of Nature  
Bulletin, 2, 185-189.  
BROWN, S.G.
- GAMBELL, R. 1972  
Sperm whales off Durban.  
Discovery Reports, 35, 199-358.
- GAMBELL, R. 1972  
Why all the fuss about whales?  
New Scientist, 54, 674-676.
- GAMBELL, R. 1973  
Whales, in 'Sedentary, migratory and intermingling  
species, their habitat and distribution.'  
F.A.O. Fisheries Circular, No.148, 21-22.
- GOULD, W.J. 1971  
Observations of an event in some current  
measurements in the Bay of Biscay.  
Deep-Sea Research, 18, 35-49.
- GOULD, W.J. 1971  
Spectral characteristics of some current records  
from the eastern North Atlantic.  
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
A, 270 437-450.
- GOULD, W.J. 1972  
Observations of an event in some current  
measurements in the Bay of Biscay.  
Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des réunions, Conseil  
International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 162.  
p.302. (Abstract)
- GOULD, W.J. 1972  
The Oceanographer's current meter.  
Proceedings of the Society for Underwater  
Technology, 1(4), 50-58.
- GOULD, W.J. 1973  
Effects of non-linearities of current meter  
compasses.  
Deep-Sea Research, 20, 423-427.

- GREEN, J.C. 1967  
 A new species of Pavlova from Madeira.  
 British Phycological Bulletin, 3, 299-303.
- HADLEY, M.L. 1964  
 The continental margin southwest of the English Channel.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 11, 767-779.
- HADLEY, M.L. 1964  
 Wave induced bottom currents in the Celtic Sea.  
 Marine Geology, 2, 164-167.
- HARRIS, M.J. 1963  
 An offshore telemetering tide gauge.  
 pp.226-227 in, Proceedings, International Telemetering Conference, London, 1963.  
 London: Institution of Electrical Engineers.  
 524pp.
- HARRIS, M.J. 1963  
 A pressure recorder for measuring sea waves.  
 Instrument Practice, 17, 1055-1059.  
 TUCKER, M.J.
- HARRIS, M.J. 1969  
 Acoustic command system.  
 Oceanology International '69, Technical Session, Day 3, (9pp). 5 vols.  
 London: BPS Exhibitions Ltd.
- HARRISSON, C.M.H. 1966  
 The first halosaur leptocephalus: from Madeira.  
 Bulletin, British Museum (Natural History), Zoology, 14, 441-486.
- HARRISSON, C.M.H. 1967  
 On methods of sampling mesobelagic fishes.  
 pp.71-126 in, Aspects of Marine Zoology.  
 London: Academic, 270pp.  
 (Symposia of the Zoological Society of London, No.19)
- HART, T.J. 1950  
 Note on growth zones in bones of Phycis blennoides Brunn.  
 Journal du Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 16, 335-340.



- HART, T.J. 1951  
Breeding ground of pilchards off the coast of  
south west Africa.  
Nature, 168, 272-274.  
MARSHALL, N.B.
- HART, T.J. 1953  
Plankton of the Benguela current.  
Nature, 171, 631-634.
- HART, T.J. 1953  
Productivity of temperate and tropical waters.  
pp.19-20 in, Eighth Pacific Science Congress,  
Abstracts of Papers Supplement, Philippines, 1953.
- HART, T.J. 1957  
Notes on practical methods for the study of  
marine diatoms.  
Journal of the Marine Biological Association  
of the U.K., 36, 593-597.
- HART, T.J. 1959  
A possible correlation between weather conditions  
and discoloured water phenomena in the eastern  
central basin of the Caribbean Sea.  
Marine Observer, 29, 191-195.
- HART, T.J. 1960  
The Benguela current.  
Discovery Reports, 31, 123-298.  
CURRIE, R.I.
- HART, T.J. 1961  
Fishery prospects on the Patagonian continental  
shelf.  
pp.192-195 in, Atlantic Ocean Fisheries, (ed.  
G.Borgstrom and A.J.Heighway).  
London: Fishing News (Books) Ltd. 335pp.
- HART, T.J. 1962  
Notes on the relation between transparency and  
plankton content of the surface waters of the  
Southern Ocean.  
Deep-Sea Research, 9, 109-114.

- HART, T.J. 1963  
 Speciation in marine phytoplankton.  
 Systematics Association Publication, No.5,  
 145-155.
- HART, T.J. 1964  
 Discoloured water off Lower California.  
 Marine Observer, 34, 38-39.
- HART, T.J. 1966  
 Some observations on the relative abundance of  
 marine phytoplankton populations in nature.  
 pp.375-393 in, Some Contemporary Studies in  
 Marine Science, (ed.H.Barnes).  
 London: Allen and Unwin. 715pp.
- HEEZEN, B.C. 1963  
 Abyssal plains.  
 pp.312-364 in vol.3, The Sea, Ideas and  
 Observations on Progress in the Study of  
 the Seas, (ed. M.N.Hill).  
 London: Wiley Interscience. 963pp.  
 LAUGHTON, A.S.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1952  
 The voyage of 'Discovery II' 1950-1.  
 Geographical Journal, 113, 429-442.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1952  
 The recent voyage of 'Discovery II'.  
 Marine Observer, 22, 152-155.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1953  
 The Antarctic pack ice in winter.  
 Journal of Glaciology, 2, 184-193.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1953  
 The deep scattering layer in the sea: association  
 with density layering.  
 Nature, 172, 275-276.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1954  
 Operation post-card.  
 The Trident, 16, 196-197.

WORMLEY

- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1954  
Whale marking in the Antarctic.  
The Trident, 16, 21-23.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1955  
The Antarctic pack ice.  
The Trident, 17, 57-60.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1955  
Directional echo sounding.  
Deep-Sea Research, 2, 264-268.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1956  
Proposed names of features on the deep-sea floor.  
3. Southern or Antarctic Ocean.  
Deep-Sea Research, 3, 253-261.  
WISEMAN, J.D.H.  
OVEY, C.D.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1957  
Recent bathymetric charts and maps of the Southern  
ocean and waters around Antarctica.  
Deep-Sea Research, 4, 130-137.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1958  
The reliability of deep-sea reversing  
thermometers.  
Discovery Reports, 29, 229-244.  
PEMBERTON, L.H.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1959  
Design for an ocean-going research ship.  
Engineering, 188, 414-416.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1959  
Some notes on sea ice observed by Captain James  
Cook, R.N., during his circumnavigation of  
Antarctica, 1772-75.  
Journal of Glaciology, 3, 534-541.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1960  
Proposal for an ocean-going research ship.  
Discovery, 21, 199-203.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1960  
Wanted: better ocean-going research ships.  
Unesco Courier, July/August, 51-53.

- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1962  
A new British research ship.  
International Hydrographic Review, 39(2), 25-27.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1962  
New Royal Research Ship.  
Merchant Navy Journal, 24, p.22.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1963  
The Royal Research Ship 'Discovery'.  
Marine Observer, 33, 142-144.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1963  
The Royal Research Ship 'Discovery II'.  
Marine Observer, 33, 45-47.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1963  
The Royal Research Ship 'Discovery II' 1929-1962.  
Journal of Glaciology, 4, 575-580.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1963  
Water sampling and thermometers.  
pp.124-127 in vol.2, The Sea, Ideas and  
Observations on Progress in the Study of  
the Seas, (ed.M.N.Hill).  
London: Wiley Interscience. 554pp.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1966  
Ship's gear for oceanographical research.  
Paper No.12/2 in, Technical Symposium of Ships'  
Gear International '66, London, 1966.  
London: Fishing News (Books) Ltd.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1966  
Southern Ocean.  
pp.837-846 in, Encyclopaedia of Oceanography,  
(ed.R.W.Fairbridge).  
New York: Reinhold. 1021pp.
- HERRING, P.J. 1965  
The blue pigment of a surface-living oceanic  
copepod.  
Nature, 205, 103-104.
- HERRING, P.J. 1967  
Luminescence in marine amphipods.  
Nature, 214, 1260-1261.

- HERRING, P.J. 1967  
 Observations on the early larvae of three species  
 of Acantheephyra (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea).  
 Deep-Sea Research, 14, 325-329.
- HERRING, P.J. 1967  
 The pigments of plankton at the sea surface.  
 pp.215-235 in, Aspects of Marine Zoology.  
 London: Academic. 270pp.  
 (Symposia of the Zoological Society of London,  
 No.19).
- HERRING, P.J. 1968  
 The carotenoid pigments of Daphnia magna Straus.  
 1. The pigments of animal fed Chlorella  
pyrenoidosa and pure carotenoids.  
 Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, 24,  
 187-203.
- HERRING, P.J. 1968  
 The carotenoid pigments of Daphnia magna Straus.  
 2. Aspects of pigmentary metabolism.  
 Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, 24,  
 205-221.
- HERRING, P.J. 1969  
 Pigmentation and carotenoid metabolism of the  
 marine isopod Idotea metallica.  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
 the U.K., 49, 766-779.
- HERRING, P.J. 1971  
 Biliprotein coloration of Physalia physalis.  
 Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, 39B,  
 739-746.
- HERRING, P.J. 1971  
 Deep oceans.  
 London: Arthur Barker. 320pp.  
 CLARKE, M.R.
- HERRING, P.J. 1971  
 The major carotenoid pigments of six species of  
 barnacle.  
 Experientia, 27, 1027-1028.

- HERRING, P.J. 1971  
 Stability of the blue pigment of Velella and Porpita (Coelenterata: Siphonophora).  
*Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, 39B, 1039-1043.
- HERRING, P.J. 1972  
 Bioluminescence of searsid fishes.  
*Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.*, 52, 879-887.
- HERRING, P.J. 1972  
 Depth distribution of the carotenoid pigments and lipids of some oceanic animals. 1. Mixed zooplankton, copepods and euphausiids.  
*Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.*, 52, 179-189.
- HERRING, P.J. 1972  
 Observations on the distribution and feeding habits of some littoral echinoids from Zanzibar.  
*Journal of Natural History*, 6, 169-175.
- HERRING, P.J. 1972  
 Porphyrin pigmentation in deep-sea medusae.  
*Nature*, 238, 276-277.
- HERRING, P.J. 1972  
 Some developments in the study of luminescent marine animals.  
*Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, B, 73, 229-238.
- HINDE, B.J. 1961  
 Tsunamis.  
*Marine Observer*, 31, 24-27.
- HINDE, B.J. 1965  
 Comparative spectra of sea waves and microseisms.  
*Nature*, 205, 1100-1101.  
 HATLEY, A.
- HINDE, B.J. 1966  
 Some new techniques for recording and analysing microseisms.  
*Proceedings of the Royal Society*, A, 290, 297-317.  
 GAUNT, D.I.

- HINDE, B.J. 1967  
 Microseisms.  
 Contemporary Physics, 8, 267-283.  
 GAUNT, D.I.
- HUGHES, P. 1956  
 A determination of the relation between wind and  
 sea-surface drift.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 82, 494-502.
- INGLE, R.W. 1971  
 A stomatopod crustacean from the Indian Ocean,  
Indosquilla manihinei gen. et sp. nov. (family  
Bathysquillidae), with remarks on Bathysquilla  
orassispinosa (Fukuda, 1910).  
 Crustaceana, 20, 192-193.  
 MERRETT, N.R.
- ISHIGURO, S. 1959  
 A method of analysis for long-wave phenomena in  
 the ocean, using electronic network models. 1.  
 The earth's rotation ignored.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 251, 303-340.
- ISHIGURO, S. 1962  
 An electronic analogue method for tides and storm  
 surges, and some applications to the North Sea.  
 Mitteilungen des Instituts für Meereskunde der  
 Universität Hamburg, No.1, 265-269.
- ISHIGURO, S. 1963  
 Tidal analogues.  
 pp.352-353 in vol.7, Encyclopaedic Dictionary of  
 Physics.  
 London: Pergamon.
- ISHIGURO, S. 1965  
 Detailed structure of a storm surge in the North  
 Sea.  
 Communication No.110 in, La Pétrole de la Mer,  
 (1st Congrès International, Monte Carlo, 1965.)  
 Vol.2.  
 Paris: Cie Française d'Éditions.  
 (La Revue Pétrolière No.1073).

- ISHIGURO, S. 1969  
 Organization of marine science research in the  
 United Kingdom.  
 Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Fisheries  
 Oceanography, Special Number, (Prof. Uda's  
 Commemorative Papers), 31-35. (In Japanese).
- ISHIGURO, S. 1969  
 Outline of the NIO electronic analogue method  
 for tides and storm surges.  
 Wormley, Surrey: National Institute of  
 Oceanography. 27pp.
- ISHIGURO, S. 1972  
 Electronic analogues in oceanography.  
 pp.27-96 in vol.10, Oceanography & Marine  
 Biology, an annual review,  
 (ed. H.Barnes).  
 London: Allen & Unwin. 565pp.
- IYER, H.M. 1958  
 Refraction of microseisms.  
 Nature, 181, 646-647.  
 LAMBETH, D.  
 HINDE, B.J.
- IYER, H.M. 1958  
 A study on the direction of arrival of microseisms  
 at Kew Observatory.  
 Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, 32-43.
- IYER, H.M. 1958  
 The study of microseisms for storm forecasting.  
 New Scientist, 3, 16-18.  
 DARBYSHIRE, J.
- IYER, H.M. 1959  
 Microseismic research at the National Institute  
 of Oceanography.  
 Nature, 183, 1558-1560.  
 HINDE, B.J.
- IYER, H.M. 1959  
 Recent work on microseisms in the J.K.  
 Indian Journal of Meteorology and Geophysics,  
 10, 255-264.



- JAMES, P.T. 1973  
 Distribution of dimorphic males of three species  
Nematoscelis (Euphausiacea).  
 Marine Biology, 19, 341-347.
- JOHNSON, M.A. 1962  
 Turbidity currents.  
 Science Progress, 50, 257-273.
- JOHNSON, M.A. 1964  
 Turbidity currents.  
 pp.31-43 in vol.2, Oceanography and Marine  
 Biology, an annual review, (ed. H.Barnes).  
 London: Allen and Unwin. 548pp.
- JOHNSON, M.A. 1966  
 Application of theory to an Atlantic turbidity-  
 current path.  
 Sedimentology, 7, 117-129.
- JOHNSON, M.A. 1966  
 Turbidity currents.  
 Science Journal, 2(1), 69-73.
- JOHNSON, M.A. 1969  
 Geological significance of North Sea sand  
 transport rates.  
 Nature, 224, 1016-1017.  
 STRIDE, A.H.
- JOHNSON, M.A. 1969  
 The tidal origin of some vertical sedimentary  
 changes in epicontinental seas.  
 Journal of Geology, 77, 353-357.  
 BELDERSON, R.H.
- JONES, E.J.W. 1966  
 A geophysical study of part of the western  
 boundary of the Madeira-Cape Verde Abyssal Plain.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 13, 889-907.  
 LAUGHTON, A.S.  
 HILL, M.N.  
 DAVIES, D.
- JONES, N.S. 1965  
 The movement of sand waves on Warts Bank, Isle of  
 Man.  
 Marine Geology, 3, 329-336.  
 KAIN, J.M.  
 STRIDE, A.H.

- KANE, J.E. 1962  
Amphipoda from waters south of New Zealand.  
New Zealand Journal of Science, 5, 295-315.
- KANE, J.E. 1963  
Observations on the moulting and feeding of a  
hyperiid amphipod.  
Crustaceana, 6, 129-132.
- KANE, J.E. 1963  
Stages in the early development of Parathemisto  
gaudichaudii (Guer.) (Crustacea Amphipoda:  
Hyperiiidea), the development of secondary sexual  
characters and of the ovary.  
Transactions of the Royal Society of New  
Zealand, (Zoology), 3, 35-45.
- KANE, J.E. 1964  
Thalassomyces marsupii, a new species of  
Ellobiopsid parasite on the hyperiid amphipod  
Parathemisto gaudichaudii (Guer.)  
New Zealand Journal of Science, 7, 289-303.
- KANE, J.E. 1966  
The distribution of Parathemisto gaudichaudii  
(Guer.), with observations on its life-history in  
the 0 to 20E sector of the Southern Ocean.  
Discovery Reports, 34, 163-198.
- KENYON, N.H. 1967  
Undescribed sand bodies of weak tidal current  
areas in the Celtic Sea  
Proceedings of the Ussher Society, 1, 287-288.
- KENYON, N.H. 1970  
The origin of some transverse sand patches in the  
Celtic Sea.  
Geological Magazine, 107, 389-394.
- KENYON, N.H. 1970  
Sand ribbons of European tidal seas.  
Marine Geology, 9, 25-39.
- KENYON, N.H. 1970  
The tide-swept continental shelf between the  
Shetland Isles and France.  
Sedimentology, 14, 159-173.  
STRIDE, A.H.

WORMLEY

- KENYON, N.H. 1973  
Bed forms of the Mediterranean undercurrent  
observed with side-scan sonar.  
Sedimentary Geology 9, 77-99.  
BELDERSON, R.H.
- KESTEVEN, G.L. 1955  
The contribution of oceanographic research to  
fisheries science.  
F.A.O. Fisheries Bulletin, 3, 67-76.  
DEACON, G.E.R.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1957  
Electronic flash lighting illuminates the deep  
ocean.  
British Communications and Electronics, 4, p.21.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1957  
Exploring the deep ocean floor.  
Journal of the Royal Society of Arts, 106,  
39-56.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1957  
A new deep-sea underwater camera.  
Deep-Sea Research, 4, 120-125.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1957  
Photography of the deep-sea floor.  
Discovery, 13, 59-62.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1957  
Sound propagation in compacted ocean sediments.  
Geophysics, 22, 233-260.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1957  
Velocity of compressional waves for a  
stratigraphic profile of chalk at Flamborough,  
Yorkshire.  
Nature, 180, 977-978.  
STRIDE, A.H.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1959  
Photography of the ocean floor.  
Endeavour, 18, 178-185.

- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1959  
The sea floor.  
New Scientist, 6, 237-240.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1959  
The sea floor.  
Science Progress, 47, 230-249.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1960  
Geophysical investigations of a seamount 150 miles  
north of Madeira.  
Deep-Sea Research, 7, 117-141.  
HILL, M.N.  
ALLAN, T.D.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1960  
An interplain deep-sea channel system.  
Deep-Sea Research, 7, 75-88.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1962  
Discrete hyperbolic echoes from an otherwise  
smooth deep-sea floor.  
Deep-Sea Research, 9, p.218.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1962  
Ocean soundings in.  
p.190 vol.5 in, Encyclopaedic Dictionary of  
Physics.  
London: Pergamon.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1962  
Ocean, underwater photography in.  
pp.192-195 in vol.5, Encyclopaedic Dictionary of  
Physics.  
London: Pergamon.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1962  
Sea floor-morphology. (A contribution to a  
discussion on Progress and Needs of Marine  
Science, 10-11 Nov. 1960).  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 265, 381-  
385.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1963  
Microtopography.  
pp.437-472 in vol.3, The Sea, Ideas and  
Observations on Progress in the Study of the Seas,  
(ed. M.N.Hill).  
London: Wiley Interscience. 963pp.

WORMLEY

- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1965  
Bathymetry of the north-eastern Atlantic Ocean  
and recent geophysical studies.  
pp.175-176 in, Submarine Geology and Geophysics,  
(ed. W.F.Whittard and R.Bradshaw). (Abstract).  
London: Butterworths. 464pp.  
(Colston Papers vol.17).
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1965  
Geological and geophysical structure of the north-  
western Indian Ocean.  
pp.313-314 in, Submarine Geology and Geophysics,  
(ed.W.F.Whittard and R.Bradshaw). (Abstract).  
London: Butterworths. 464pp.  
(Colston Papers vol.17).  
MATTHEWS, D.H.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1966  
The birth of an ocean.  
New Scientist, 29, 218-220.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1966  
Crossed lineations in the eastern North Atlantic.  
p.219 in, Second International Oceanographic  
Congress: Abstracts of papers.  
Moscow: Nauka. 423pp.  
MATTHEWS, D.H.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1966  
The Gulf of Aden.  
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
A, 259, 150-171.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1966  
The Gulf of Aden, in relation to the Red Sea and  
the Afar depression in Ethiopia.  
pp.78-97 in, The World Rift System, (ed.T.N.  
Irvine).  
Ottawa: Queen's Printer. 471pp.  
(Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No.66-14).
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1967  
Underwater photography of the Carlsberg Ridge.  
pp.191-206 in, Deep-Sea Photography, (ed.J.B.  
Hersey).  
Baltimore: Johns Hopkins. 310pp.  
(Johns Hopkins Oceanographic Studies No.3).

- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1968  
 New evidence of erosion on the deep ocean floor.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 15, 21-29.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1969  
 Recent evidence of tectonic activity in the Gulf  
 of Aden. (Abstract of paper presented at UIC  
 Symposium on the World Rift System, Zurich, 1967).  
 Compte Rendu des Séances, Association Inter-  
 nationale de Séismologie et de Physique de l'  
 Interieur de la terre, UGGI, 15, Part 1, 199-200.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1969  
 Recent studies of the crustal structure in the  
 Gulf of Aden.  
 Tectonophysics, 8, 359-375.  
 TRAMONTINI, C.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1970  
 Deep-sea drilling project Leg 12.  
 Geotimes, 15, 10-14.  
 BERGGREN, W.A.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1970  
 The evolution of the Gulf of Aden.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 267, 227-266 & charts.  
 WHITMARSH, R.B.  
 JONES, M.T.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1970  
 A new bathymetric chart of the Red Sea.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 267, 21-22 & chart.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1970  
 The structure of the Indian Ocean.  
 pp.543-586 in Part II, vol.4, The Sea, Ideas and  
 Observations on Progress in the Study of the  
 Seas, (ed. A.E. Maxwell).  
 London: John Wiley. 664pp.  
 MATTHEWS, D.H.  
 FISHER, R.L.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1971  
 First results of DSDP Leg 12 in the northern North  
 Atlantic. (Abstract).  
 pp.109-110 in, The Ocean World, Proceedings of  
 Joint Oceanographic Assembly, Tokyo, 1970,  
 (ed. M.Uda).  
 Tokyo: Japan Society for the Promotion of Science.  
 562pp.

- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1971  
 Future perspectives in marine geology and geophysics. (Summary lecture). pp.77-81 in, The Ocean World. Proceedings of Joint Oceanographic Assembly, Tokyo, 1970, (ed. M.Uda). Tokyo: Japan Society for the Promotion of Science. 562pp.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1971  
 South Labrador Sea and the evolution of the North Atlantic. Nature, 232, 612-617.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1972  
 A continuous east-west fault on the Azores-Gibraltar Ridge. Nature, 237, 217-220.  
 WHITMARSH, R.B. MCCARTNEY, B.S.  
 RUSBY, J.S.M. WAFE, J.F.  
 SOMERS, M.L.  
 REVIE, J.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1972  
 Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project vol.12. (Leg 12 of the cruises of the drilling vessel 'Glomar Challenger' Boston, Mass. to Lisbon, 1970), (by A.S.Laughton et al). Washington, D.C.:U.S. Government Printing Office. 1243pp.  
 WHITMARSH, R.B.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1972  
 Sedimentary processes in the North Atlantic. pp.905-934 in vol.12, Initial Reports of the Deep-Sea Drilling Project, (by A.S.Laughton et al). Washington, D.C.:U.S. Government Printing Office. 1243pp.  
 DAVIES, T.A.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1972  
 Shipboard site reports. Sites 111-119, by A.S.Laughton et al. pp.33-901 in vol.12, Initial Reports of the Deep-Sea Drilling Project, (by A.S.Laughton et al). Washington, D.C.:U.S. Government Printing Office. 1243pp.

- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1972  
 The southern Labrador Sea - a key to the Mesozoic and early tertiary evolution of the North Atlantic.  
 pp.1155-1179 in vol.12, Initial Reports of the Deep-Sea Drilling Project, (by A.S.Laughton et al).  
 Washington, D.C.:U.S.Government Printing Office.  
 1243pp.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1972  
 Southern Labrador Sea - a key to mesozoic and early tertiary evolution of North Atlantic.  
 (Abstract of paper presented at AAPG Annual Meeting, 1972, Denver, Colorado).  
 American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, 56, p.636.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1972  
 The structure and evolution of the Indian Ocean.  
 24th International Geological Congress, Section 8, 65-73.  
 MCKENZIE, D.P.  
 SCHLATER, J.G.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1973  
 Deep ocean floor mapping for scientific purposes and the application of automatic cartography.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 50(1), 125-148.  
 ROBERTS, D.G.  
 GRAVES, R.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1973  
 The structure and evolution of the Indian Ocean.  
 pp.203-212 in vol.1, Implications of Continental Drift to the Earth Sciences, (ed.D.H.Tarling and S.K.Runcorn). 2 vols.  
 London: Academic. 1184pp.
- LAWFORD, A.L. 1954  
 Currents in the North Sea during the 1953 gale.  
 Weather, 9, 67-72.
- LAWFORD, A.L. 1956  
 Change in the relationship between wind and surface water movement at higher wind speeds.  
 Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, 37, 691-693.  
 VELEY, V.F.C.



WORMLEY

- LAWFORD, A.L. 1956  
The effect of wind upon the surface drift in the north-eastern Atlantic and the North Sea.  
Weather, 11, 155-161.
- LAWFORD, A.L. 1956  
Postscript to operation postcard.  
Trident, 18, 350-351.
- LAWS, R.M. 1953  
The elephant seal (Mirounga leonina Linn.).  
1. Growth and age.  
Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey, Scientific Reports, No.8, 1-62.
- LAWS, R.M. 1954  
Giant ovaries of a Blue whale.  
Nature, 173, p.1003.
- LAWS, R.M. 1955  
Natural history of the larger whales.  
Zoo Life, 10, 41-46.
- LAWS, R.M. 1956  
Determination of age of the larger whales (Mysticeti).  
Polar Record, 8, p.175.
- LAWS, R.M. 1956  
The ear plug of the Mysticeti as an indication of age with special reference to the North Atlantic Fin whale (Balaenoptera physalus Linn.).  
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 45(8), 413-425.  
PURVES, P.E.
- LAWS, R.M. 1956  
The elephant seal, (Mirounga leonina Linn.).  
2. General, social and reproductive behaviour.  
Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey, Scientific Reports, No.13, 88pp.
- LAWS, R.M. 1956  
Growth and sexual maturity in aquatic animals.  
Nature, 178, 193-194.

- LAWS, R.M. 1957  
 The elephant seal (Mirounga leonina Linn.).  
 3. The physiology of reproduction.  
 Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey, Scientific  
 Reports, No.15, 66pp.
- LAWS, R.M. 1957  
 On the growth rates of the Leopard Seal, Hydrurga  
Leptonyx (De Blainville, 1820).  
 Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen, 5, 49-55.
- LAWS, R.M. 1957  
 A mass dying of Crabeater seals Lobodon  
carcinophagus (Gray).  
 Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London,  
 129, 315-324.  
 TAYLOR, R.J.F.
- LAWS, R.M. 1957  
 Polarity of whale ovaries.  
 Nature, 179, 1011-1012.
- LAWS, R.M. 1958  
 Growth rates and ages of crabeater seals Lobodon  
carcinophagus Jacquinot and Pucheran.  
 Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London,  
 130, 275-288.
- LAWS, R.M. 1958  
 Recent investigations on fin whale ovaries.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 47, 225-254.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).
- LAWS, R.M. 1959  
 Accelerated growth in seals with special reference  
 to the Phocidae.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 48, 425-452.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).
- LAWS, R.M. 1959  
 On the breeding season of southern hemisphere  
 fin whales, Balaenoptera physalus (Linn.).  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 48, 329-351.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).

- LAWS, R.M. 1960  
Laminated structure of bones from some marine mammals.  
Nature, 187, 338-339. (Also printed in Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, No.3, 116-117.)
- LAWS, R.M. 1960  
Problems of whale conservation.  
Transactions, 25th North American Wildlife Conference, 304-319.
- LAWS, R.M. 1960  
The southern elephant seal (Mirounga leonina Linn.) at South Georgia.  
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 49, 466-476 and 520-542.
- LAWS, R.M. 1961  
Reproduction, growth and age of southern fin whales.  
Discovery Reports, 31, 327-486.
- LAWS, R.M. 1963  
Wildlife conservation of sea mammals and fish.  
pp.603-605 in vol.23, Encyclopaedia Britannica.  
MCFADDEN, J.T.
- LEATHERLAND, T.M. 1971  
Mercury in the North Eastern Atlantic ocean water.  
Nature, 232, p.112.  
BURTON, J.D.  
MCCARTNEY, M.J.  
CULKIN, F.
- LOCKYER, C. 1972  
The age at sexual maturity of the southern fin whale (Balaenoptera physalus) using annual layer counts in the ear plug.  
Journal du Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 34, 276-294.
- LONGBOTTOM, M.R. 1970  
The distribution of Arenicola marina (L.) with particular reference to the effects of particle size and organic matter of the sediments.  
Journal of Experimental Marine Biology & Ecology, 5, 138-157.

- LONGBOTTOM, M.R. 1970  
 Distribution of the digestive enzymes in the gut  
 of Arenicola marina.  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
 the U.K., 50, 121-128.
- LONGBOTTOM, M.R. 1972  
Eunice manihine sp. nov. (Polychaeta:  
 Eunicidae), a member of the flavus-bidentate  
 group from the Western Equatorial Indian Ocean.  
 Bulletin, British Museum (Natural History),  
 Zoology, 21, 339-344.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1949  
 The electrical and magnetic effects of tidal  
 streams.  
 Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, Geophysical Supplement, 5, 285-307.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1950  
 A theory of the origin of microseisms.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 243, 1-35.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1955  
 Bounds for the integral of a non-negative function  
 in terms of its Fourier coefficients.  
 Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical  
 Society, 51, 590-603.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1955  
 The electrical field induced by ocean currents and  
 waves, with application to the method of towed  
 electrodes.  
 Papers in Physical Oceanography and Meteorology,  
 13, 1-37.  
 STERN, M.E.  
 STOMMEL, J.S.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1956  
 The refraction of sea waves in shallow water.  
 Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 1, 163-176.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1956  
 Statistical properties of a moving wave-form.  
 Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical  
 Society, 52, 234-245.

WORMLEY

- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1957  
The statistical analysis of a random, moving surface.  
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, A, 249, 321-387.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1957  
A statistical distribution arising in the study of the ionosphere.  
Proceedings of the Physical Society, B, 70, 559-565.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1957  
Statistical properties of an isotropic random surface.  
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, A, 250, 157-174.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1957  
On the transformation of a continuous spectrum by refraction.  
Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society, 53, 226-229.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1957  
On the velocities of the maxima in a moving wave-form.  
Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society, 53, 230-233.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1958  
On the intervals between successive zeros of a random function.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 246, 99-118.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1958  
The mechanics of the boundary-layer near the bottom in a progressive wave.  
pp.184-193 in, Proceedings of the Sixth Conference on Coastal Engineering, Miami, 1957.  
Richmond, Ca: Council on Wave Research, Engineering Foundation. 89600.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1958  
The statistical distribution of the curvature of a random gaussian surface.  
Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society, 54, 439-453.

- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1959  
The distribution of the sizes of the images reflected in a random surface.  
Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society, 55, 91-100.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1960  
Changes in the form of short gravity waves on long waves and tidal currents.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 8, 565-583.  
STEWART, R.W.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1960  
The focusing of radiation by a random surface when the source is at a finite distance.  
Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society, 56, 27-40.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1960  
Mass-transport in the boundary-layer at a free oscillating surface.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 8, 293-306.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1960  
Reflection and refraction at a random moving surface. Parts I, II and III.  
Journal of the Optical Society of America, 50 838-856.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1960  
Remarks on : 'Le problème hydrodynamique de la génération de microseismes par une houle stationnaire', by T.Lacaze.  
Cahiers Océanographiques, 12, 702-725.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1961  
The changes in amplitude of short gravity waves on steady non-uniform currents.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 10, 529-549.  
STEWART, R.W.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1961  
Discussion of paper by J.N.Vanda, 'The origin of microseisms'.  
Journal of Geophysical Research, 66, p.994.

- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1962  
 The directional spectrum of ocean waves, and processes of wave generation. (A contribution to a discussion on Progress and Needs of Marine Science, 10-11 Nov. 1960).  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 265, 286-315.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1962  
 The distribution of intervals between zeros of stationary random function.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, A, 254, 557-599.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1962  
 Phase velocity effects in tertiary wave interactions.  
 Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 12, 333-336.  
 PHILLIPS, O.M.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1962  
 Radiation stress and mass transport in gravity waves, with application to 'surf beats'.  
 Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 13, 481-504.  
 STEWART, R.W.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1962  
 Resonant interactions between two trains of gravity waves.  
 Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 12, 321-332.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1962  
 Sea waves and beach cusps.  
 Geographical Journal, 128, 194-201.  
 PARKIN, D.W.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1962  
 The statistical geometry of random surfaces.  
 pp.105-143 in, Hydrodynamic Instability, vol. 13 of Proceedings of Symposia in Applied Mathematics. American Mathematical Society. 319pp.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1963  
 Bounding approximations to the distribution of intervals between zeros of a stationary gaussian process.  
 pp.63-88 in, Time Series Analysis, (ed. M. Rosenblatt).  
 London: John Wiley. 497pp.

- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1963  
The effect of non-linearities on statistical distributions in the theory of sea waves.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 17, 459-480.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1963  
The generation of capillary waves by steep gravity waves.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 16, 138-159.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1963  
A note on wave set-up.  
Journal of Marine Research, 21, 4-10.  
STEWART, R.W.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1963  
Observations of the directional spectrum of sea waves using the motions of a floating buoy.  
pp.111-136 in, Ocean Wave Spectra.  
New Jersey: Prentice Hall. 357pp.  
CARTWRIGHT, D.E.  
SMITH, N.D.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1964  
Modified gaussian distributions for slightly non-linear variables.  
Bureau of Standards Journal of Research, 68D, 1049-1062.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1964  
On group velocity and energy flux in planetary wave motions.  
Deep-Sea Research, 11, 35-42.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1964  
Planetary waves on a rotating sphere.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 279, 446-473.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1964  
Radiation stresses in water waves; a physical discussion, with applications.  
Deep-Sea Research, 11, 529-562.  
STEWART, R.W.



WORMLEY

- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1965  
Planetary waves on a rotating sphere. 2.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 284, 40-68.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1965  
The response of a stratified ocean to stationary  
or moving wind-systems.  
Deep-Sea Research, 12, 923-973.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1965  
Some dynamical aspects of ocean currents.  
Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
Society, 91, 425-451.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1966  
An experiment on third-order resonant wave  
interactions.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 25, 417-435.  
SMITH, N.D.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1966  
Fluctuations in ocean currents.  
p.231 in, Second International Oceanographic  
Congress: Abstracts of papers.  
Moscow: Nauka. 423pp.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1966  
Planetary waves on a hemisphere bounded by  
meridians of longitude.  
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
A, 260, 317-350.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1967  
Resonant interactions between planetary waves.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 299, 120-  
140.  
GILL, A.E.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1967  
On the trapping of wave energy round islands.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 29, 781-821.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1967  
On the wave-induced difference in mean sea level  
between the two sides of a submerged breakwater.  
Journal of Marine Research, 25, 148-153.

- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1968  
Double Kelvin waves with continuous depth profiles.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 34, 49-80.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1968  
The eigenfunctions of Laplace's tidal equations over a sphere.  
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, A, 262, 511-607.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1968  
On the trapping of waves along a discontinuity of depth in a rotating ocean.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 31, 417-434.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1969  
Action of a variable stress at the surface of water waves.  
Physics of Fluids, 12, 737-740.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1969  
A nonlinear mechanism for the generation of sea waves.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 311, 371-389.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1969  
On the reflexion of wave characteristics from rough surfaces.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 37, 231-250.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1969  
On the transport of mass by time-varying ocean currents.  
Deep-Sea Research, 16, 431-437.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1969  
On the trapping of long-period waves round islands.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 37, 773-784.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1969  
On wave breaking and the equilibrium spectrum of wind-generated waves.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 310, 151-159.

- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1970  
 The free oscillation of fluid on a hemisphere  
 bounded by meridians of longitude.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 266, 193-223.  
 POND, G.S.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1970  
 On the long-shore currents generated by obliquely  
 incident sea waves. I & II.  
 Journal of Geophysical Research, 75, 6778-6801.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1970  
 Steady currents induced by oscillations round  
 islands.  
 Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 42, 701-720.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1971  
 On the Shannon-Weaver index of diversity, in  
 relation to the distribution of species in bird  
 censuses.  
 Theoretical Population Biology, 2, 271-289.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1971  
 On the spectrum of sea level at Oahu.  
 Journal of Geophysical Research, 76, 3517-3522.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1972  
 A class of exact, time-dependent, free-surface  
 flows.  
 Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 55, 529-543.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1972  
 On the interpretation of records of time-varying  
 currents.  
 Rapport et Procès-Verbaux des réunions, Conseil  
 International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 162,  
 35-41.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1972  
 Recent progress in the study of longshore  
 currents.  
 pp.203-248 in, Waves on Beaches and Resulting  
 Sediment Transport, (ed. R.E.Meyer.)  
 London: Academic. 462pp.

- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1972  
Topographic Rossby waves.  
Mémoires de la Société Royale des Sciences de Liège, 6 ser., 2, 11-16.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1972  
On wave breaking and the equilibrium spectrum of wind-generated waves. (Abstract).  
Rapport et Procès-Verbaux des réunions, Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 162, p.44.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1973  
A model of flow separation at a free surface.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 57, 129-148.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1973  
On a conjectured analogue to Clifford's chain in 4.  
Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society, 73, 37-43.
- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1973  
On the form of the highest progressive and standing waves in deep water.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 331, 445-456.
- LOSSE, G.F. 1971  
The occurrence of Oratosquilla investigatoris, (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) in the pelagic zone of the Gulf of Aden and the equatorial western Indian Ocean.  
Marine Biology, 10, 244-253.  
MERRETTI, N.R.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1950  
The work of the Discovery Committee.  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 202, 1-16.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1952  
The marking of whales.  
Nature, 169, 435-439.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1952  
Observations on whales from ships.  
Marine Observer, 22, 87-91.

- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1952  
 The voyage of the 'Discovery II'.  
 Nature, 169, 52-55.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1952  
 Whales as an international problem.  
 The Listener, 47, 993-994.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1953  
 A whale marking expedition.  
 Nature, 172, 933-934.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1955  
 Whale marks recently recovered.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 44 (1), 24-26.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1955  
 Whale marks recently recovered.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 44 (12), 718-719.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1956  
 2,000 feet down.  
 New Scientist, 1, p.60.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1956  
 Preliminary estimates of the southern populations  
 of the larger baleen whales.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 45(9), 469-480.  
 BROWN, S.G.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1959  
 Biological problems in the regulation of whaling.  
 New Scientist, 5, 1229-1231. (Also printed in  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 48, 395-404).
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1960  
 The pattern of distribution of the Antarctic  
 fauna.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, B, 152, 624-  
 631.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1964  
 Distribution of the plankton in relation to the  
 Antarctic Convergence.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 281, 21-38.

- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1964  
 A survey of Antarctic biology up to 1945.  
 pp.29-38 in, *Biologie Antarctique*,  
 Paris: Hermann. 651pp.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1965  
 The stocks of whales.  
 London: Fishing News (Books) Ltd. 232pp.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1966  
 The distribution of southern blue and fin whales.  
 pp.125-144 in, *Whales, Dolphins and Porpoises*,  
 (ed.K.S.Norris).  
 Berkeley: University of California Press. 789pp.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1966  
 Observations on whales from ships, 1952-66.  
*Marine Observer*, 36, 129-131.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1966  
 The swarming of krill and problems of estimating  
 the standing stock.  
*Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende*, 55, 213-216.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1967  
 Estimates of local seal populations in the  
 Antarctic, 1930/37.  
*Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende*, 56, 57-64.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1967  
 The maintenance of living Euphausia superba  
 and frequency of moults.  
*Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende*, 56, 97-102.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1970  
 Whales and krill in the twentieth century.  
 pp.195-212 in, vol.1, *Antarctic Ecology* (ed.  
 M.W.Holdgate.)  
 London: Academic Press for the Scientific  
 Committee on Antarctic Research. 604pp.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1972  
 Biology of the populations of large whales.  
*Science Progress*, 60, 449-464.

- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1972  
 Life cycle of krill in relation to ice and water conditions.  
 Discovery Reports 36, 1-94.
- MANDELBAUM, H. 1957  
 Discussion: 'Evidence for a critical wind velocity for air-sea boundary processes' and 'Change in the relationship between wind and surface water movement at higher wind speeds'.  
 Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, 38, 584-586.  
 LAWFORD, A.L.  
 VELEY, V.F.C.
- MARR, J.W.S. 1955  
 Krill, the whale's food.  
 Zoo Life, 10, 56-58.
- MARR, J.W.S. 1956  
 Euphausia superba and the Antarctic surface currents.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 45(3), 127-134.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).
- MARR, J.W.S. 1957  
 Further comments on the occurrence of Euphausia superba in a Humpback whale caught off Southern Queensland.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 46, 181-182.
- MARR, J.W.S. 1962  
 The natural history and geography of the Antarctic krill (Euphausia superba Dana).  
 Discovery Reports, 32, 33-464.
- MARR, J.W.S. 1963  
 Some notes on the preservation of marine animals.  
 Journal du Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 23, 121-125.
- MARR, J.W.S. 1963  
 Unstalked Crinoids of the Antarctic continental shelf.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, B, 246, 327-379.

- MATTHEWS, D.H. 1967  
 Mid-ocean ridge in the mouth of the Gulf of Aden.  
*Nature*, 215, 1052-1053.  
 WILLIAMS, C.  
 LAUGHTON, A.S.
- MATTHEWS, D.H. 1969  
 The Atlantic continental margin, Spain to  
 Scotland: a review. (Abstract of paper presented  
 at UMC Symposium on Continental Margins and  
 Island Arcs, Zurich 1967).  
 Compte Rendu des Séances, Association Inter-  
 nationale de Séismologie et de Physique de l'  
 Interieur de la terre, UGGI, 15, Part 1, p.231.  
 LAUGHTON, A.S.
- MATTHEWS, D.H. 1969  
 Crustal structure and origin of Peake and Freen  
 deeps, N.E. Atlantic.  
*Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society*, 18, 517-542.  
 LAUGHTON, A.S. TAKIN, M.  
 JONES, E.J.W. BACON, A.  
 PUGH, D.T.  
 SUNDERLAND, D.J.
- MCCARTNEY, B.S. 1965  
 Low-frequency target strengths of pilchard shoals  
 and the hypothesis of swimbladder resonance.  
*Nature*, 207, 39-40.  
 STUBBS, A.R.  
 TUCKER, M.J.
- MCCARTNEY, B.S. 1966  
 Low frequency sound sources: statement of problem  
 and some possible solutions.  
 pp.21/1-21/6 in, Proceedings of the IERE  
 Conference on Electronic Engineering in  
 Oceanography, Southampton, 1966.  
 London: Institution of Electronic and Radio  
 Engineers.  
 (IERE Conference Proceedings No.8).
- MCCARTNEY, B.S. 1967  
 Underwater sound in oceanography.  
 pp.185-201 in vol.2, *Underwater Acoustics*,  
 (ed.V.M.Albers).  
 New York: Plenum. 416pp.



- MCCARTNEY, B.S. 1971  
 Ambient noise in the sea.  
 pp.1-4 in, Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Physics,  
 (ed.T.Thewlis). Supplement to Vol.4.  
 London: Pergamon.
- MCCARTNEY, B.S. 1971  
 Measurements of the target strengths of fish in  
 dorsal aspect, including swimbladder resonance.  
 Journal of Sound & Vibration, 15, 397-420.  
 STUBBS, A.R.
- MCCARTNEY, B.S. 1971  
 Measurements of the target strength of fish in  
 dorsal aspect, including swimbladder resonance.  
 pp.180-211 in, Proceedings of an International  
 Symposium on Biological Sound Scattering in the  
 Ocean, (ed.G.B.Farquhar).  
 Washington, D.C.: Dept. of the Navy, Maury Center  
 for Ocean Science. 629pp.  
 STUBBS, A.R.
- MERRETT, N.R. 1963  
 Pelagic gadoid fish in the Antarctic.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, No.9, 245-247.
- MERRETT, N.R. 1968  
 Tuna longline survey in the equatorial western  
 Indian Ocean.  
 East African Agricultural and Forestry Journal,  
 34, 17-65.
- MERRETT, N.R. 1970  
 Gonad development in billfish (Istiophoridae)  
 from the Indian Ocean.  
 Journal of Zoology, 160, 355-370.
- MERRETT, N.R. 1971  
 Aspects of the biology of billfish Istiophoridae  
 from the equatorial western Indian Ocean.  
 Journal of Zoology, 163, 351-395.
- MERRETT, N.R. 1971  
 Observations on bioluminescence in a scopelarchid  
 fish Benthalbella.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 18, 1265-1267.  
 BADCOCK, J.R.  
 HERRING, P.J.

- MERRETT, N.R. 1973  
 The status of Benthalbella infans (Pisces: Myctophoidei), its development, bioluminescence, general biology and distribution in the eastern N. Atlantic.  
 Journal of Zoology, 170, 1-48.  
 BADCOCK, J.R.  
 HERRING, P.J.
- MILLARD, N.W. 1972  
 Uses of power underwater in scientific research. pp.34-37 in, The Uses of Power Underwater. Proceedings of Society for Underwater Technology Conference, 1972.  
 London: Society for Underwater Technology 72pp.
- MILLER, A.R. 1970  
 Mediterranean Sea atlas of temperature, salinity, oxygen profiles and data from cruises of R.V. 'Atlantis' and R.V. 'Chain', with distribution of nutrient chemical properties. Woods Hole, Mass: Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, 190pp. (Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Atlas Series, vol.3).  
 TCHERNIA, P.  
 CHARNOCK, H.  
 MCGILL, D.A.
- MILLER, J.A. 1973  
 Rock of Grenville Age from Rockall Bank. Nature, Physical Science, 246. p.61.  
 MATTHEWS, D.H.  
 ROBERTS, D.G.
- MORRIS, R.J. 1970  
 Phthalic acid in the deep sea jellyfish, Atolla. Nature, 227, p.1264.
- MORRIS, R.J. 1971  
 Comparison of the composition of oceanic copepods from different depths. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, 40B, 275-281.
- MORRIS, R.J. 1971  
 Seasonal and environmental effects on the lipid composition of Neomysis integer. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K., 51, 21-31.

- MORRIS, R.J. 1971  
 Variations in the fatty acid composition of  
 oceanic euphausiids.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 18, 525-529.
- MORRIS, R.J. 1972  
 The occurrence of wax esters in crustaceans from  
 the North-east Atlantic Ocean.  
 Marine Biology, 16, 102-107.
- MORRIS, R.J. 1972  
 The preservation of some oceanic animals for  
 lipid analysis.  
 Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of  
 Canada, 29, 1303-1307.
- MORRIS, R.J. 1973  
 Relationships between the sex and degree of  
 maturity of marine crustaceans and their lipid  
 compositions.  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
 the U.K., 53, 27-37.
- MORRISON, G.K. 1973  
 An inexpensive S.T.D. data logging system.  
 pp.63-68 in, Proceedings 2nd S/T/D Conference  
 and Workshop, San Diego, California, 1973,  
 (ed.W.R.Danielson).  
 San Diego, California: Plessey Environmental  
 Systems. 130pp.
- MUNK, W.H. 1957  
 Remarks on the ocean wave spectrum.  
 pp.45-60 in, Naval Hydrodynamics.  
 Washington: National Academy of Sciences, National  
 Research Council, Publication No.515.  
 TUCKER, M.J.  
 SNODGRASS, F.E.
- MUNK, W.H. 1959  
 Spectra of low-frequency ocean waves.  
 Bulletin, Scripps Institution of Oceanography,  
 7, 283-362.  
 SNODGRASS, F.E.  
 TUCKER, M.J.

- MUNK, W.H. 1966  
 Tidal spectroscopy and prediction.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal  
 Society, A, 259, 533-581.  
 CARTWRIGHT, D.E.
- PERRIN, W.F. 1973  
 Rediscovery of Fraser's dolphin Lagenodelphis  
hosei, (by W.F.Perrin et al).  
 Nature, 241, 345-350.  
 BEST, P.B.  
 GAMBELL, R.
- PINKERTON, K.J. 1968  
 Ariel observations of sperm whale behaviour.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 57, 126-138.  
 GAMBELL, R.
- PRIVETT, D.W. 1954  
 Some new wind charts for the South Atlantic Ocean.  
 Weather, 9, 9-13.
- PRIVETT, D.W. 1957  
 The exchange of heat across the sea surface.  
 Marine Observer, 28, 23-28.
- PRIVETT, D.W. 1959  
 Monthly charts of evaporation from the N.Indian  
 ocean (including the Red Sea and the Persian  
 Gulf).  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 85, 424-428.
- PRIVETT, D.W. 1959  
 The movement of sailing ships as a climatological  
 tool.  
 Mariner's Mirror, 45, 292-300.  
 FRANCIS, J.R.D.
- PRIVETT, D.W. 1960  
 Exchange of energy between the atmosphere and  
 the oceans of the southern hemisphere.  
 Geophysical Memoirs, London, 104, 61pp.
- REES, E.I.S. 1963  
 First records of Tetronychoteuthis dussumieri  
 (d'Orbigny) (Cephalopoda: Onychoteuthidae) from  
 the Northwest Atlantic.  
 Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of  
 Canada, 20, 853-854.  
 CLARKE, M.R.

- RIDGWAY, S.H. 1971  
 Buoyancy regulations in deep diving whales.  
 Nature, 232, 133-134.  
 CLARKE, M.R.
- RITCHIE, G.S. 1953  
 Navigation and oceanography: a discussion.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 6, 380-394.  
 DEACON, G.E.R.
- ROBERTS, D.G. 1968  
 Beneath the Indian Ocean.  
 Geographical Magazine, 41, 223-232.
- ROBERTS, D.G. 1968  
 Late Tertiary slumping on the continental slope of southern Portugal.  
 Nature, 217, 48-50.  
 STRIDE, A.H.
- ROBERTS, D.G. 1969  
 A bathymetric and magnetic survey of the Gulf of Tadjura, western Gulf of Aden.  
 Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 5, 253-258.  
 WHITMARSH, R.B.
- ROBERTS, D.G. 1969  
 New tertiary volcanic centre on the Rockall Bank, Eastern North Atlantic Ocean.  
 Nature, 223, 819-820.
- ROBERTS, D.G. 1969  
 The reproduction of bathymetric and other oceanographic charts by automatic methods.  
 Oceanology International '69, Technical Session, Day 2, (5pp.). 5 vols.  
 London: BPS Exhibitions Ltd.  
 EVANS, I.S.
- ROBERTS, D.G. 1969  
 Structural evolution of the rift zones in the Middle East.  
 Nature, 223, 55-57.

- ROBERTS, D.G. 1970  
 A discussion mainly concerning the contributions  
 by Hutchinson and by Baker. (Royal Society  
 discussion, pp.1-417).  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 267, 339-405.
- ROBERTS, D.G. 1970  
 Hydrocarbons in Europe.  
 Petroleum Times, 74, No.1892.
- ROBERTS, D.G. 1970  
 New sedimentary basin on Rockall Plateau.  
 Nature, 225, 170-172.  
 BISHOP, D.G. MATTHEWS, D.H.  
 LAUGHTON, A.S.  
 ZIOLKOWSKI, A.M.  
 SCRUTTON, R.A.
- ROBERTS, D.G. 1970  
 Offshore petroleum prospects.  
 Petroleum Times, 74, No.1894.
- ROBERTS, D.G. 1970  
 Recent geophysical studies on the Rockall Plateau  
 and adjacent areas.  
 Proceedings of the Geological Society, No.1662,  
 87-93.
- ROBERTS, D.G. 1970  
 The Rif-Betic orogen in the Gulf of Cadiz.  
 Marine Geology, 9, M31-M37.
- ROBERTS, D.G. 1971  
 New geophysical evidence on the origin of the  
 Rockall Plateau and Trough.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 18, 350-360.
- ROBERTS, D.G. 1972  
 Metamorphic rocks from the southern end of the  
 Rockall Bank.  
 Journal of the Geological Society, 128, 501-506.  
 MATTHEWS, D.H.  
 EDEN, R.A.

- ROBERTS, D.G. 1972  
 Rockall Islet and the Rockall Plateau.  
 Pamphlet produced for the Search Exhibition at  
 the Science Museum.
- ROBERTS, D.G. 1972  
 Site survey in Hatton-Rockall Basin (sites 116  
 and 117).  
 pp.1201-1208 in vol.12, Initial Reports of the  
 Deep Sea Drilling Project, by A.S.Laughton  
 et al.  
 Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.  
 1243pp.
- ROBERTS, D.G. 1972  
 Slumping on the eastern margin of the Rockall  
 Bank, North Atlantic Ocean.  
 Marine Geology, 13, 225-237.
- ROBINS, M.W. 1971  
 The ecology of Swanage Bay.  
 Underwater Association Report 1969, 4, 67-74.  
 THURSTON, M.H.
- ROE, H.S.J. 1967  
 The rate of lamina formation in the ear plug of  
 the fin whale.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 56, 41-43.
- ROE, H.S.J. 1967  
 Seasonal formation of laminae in the ear plug of  
 the fin whale.  
 Discovery Reports, 35, 1-30.
- ROE, H.S.J. 1969  
 The food and feeding habits of the sperm whales  
 (Physeter catodon L.) taken off the west coast  
 of Iceland.  
 Journal du Conseil Permanent International pour  
 l'Exploration de la Mer, 33, 93-102.
- ROE, H.S.J. 1972  
 The vertical distributions and diurnal migrations  
 of calanoid copepods collected on the SOND  
 cruise, 1965. I. The total population and general  
 discussion.  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association of  
 the U.K., 52, 277-314.

- ROE, H.S.J. 1972  
 The vertical distributions and diurnal migrations of calanoid copepods collected on the SOND cruise, 1965. II. Systematic account: families calanidae up to and including the aetideidae. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K., 52, 315-343.
- ROE, H.S.J. 1972  
 The vertical distributions and diurnal migrations of calanoid copepods collected on the SOND cruise, 1965. III. Systematic account: families Euchaetidae up to and including the Metridiidae. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K., 52, 525-552.
- ROE, H.S.J. 1972  
 The vertical distributions and diurnal migrations of calanoid copepods collected on the SOND cruise, 1965. IV. Systematic account of families Lucicutiidae to Candaciidae. The relative ... Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K., 52, 1021-1044.
- RUSBY, J.S.M. 1965  
 The possibility of an interaction anomaly in acoustic receiving arrays and radio arrays. Radio and Electronic Engineer, 29, 113-116.
- RUSBY, J.S.M. 1966  
 Report on the measurement of refractive index of sea water samples. Unesco Technical Papers in Marine Science, No.4, Appendix C.
- RUSBY, J.S.M. 1967  
 Measurements of the refractive index of sea water relative to Copenhagen Standard Sea Water. Deep-Sea Research, 14, 427-439.
- RUSBY, J.S.M. 1969  
 Records obtained from the trials of a long range side-scan sonar (GLORIA project). Nature, 223, 1255-1257.  
 DOBSON, R.  
 EDGE, R.H.  
 PIERCE, F.E.  
 SOMERS, M.L.



- RJSBY, J.S.M. 1970  
 A long range side-scan sonar for use in the deep sea (GLORIA project).  
 International Hydrographic Review, 47(2), 25-39.
- RJSBY, J.S.M. 1970  
 The onset of sound wave distortion and cavitation in water and sea water.  
 Journal of Sound and Vibration, 13, 257-267.
- RJSBY, J.S.M. 1971  
 An evaluation of the first year's results with geological long range inclined ASDIC (GLORIA).  
 (Abstract).  
 p.509 in, The Ocean World, Proceedings of the Joint Oceanographic Assembly, Tokyo, 1970, (ed.M.Uda).  
 Tokyo: Japan Society for the Promotion of Science 562pp.  
 STRIDE, A.H.  
 WHITMARSH, R.B.  
 LAUGHTON, A.S.
- RUUD, J.T. 1953  
 Whale marking trials at Steinshamn, Norway.  
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, 42(8), 429-441.  
 (Also printed in Norwegian).  
 CLARKE, R.  
 JONSGARD, A.
- SANKEY, T. 1970  
 Some problems in the acquisition of data with a T.S.D. probe.  
 pp.53-66 in, Electronic Engineering in Ocean Technology, proceedings of the conference, Swansea, 1970.  
 London: Institution of Electronic and Radio Engineers. 556pp.  
 (IERE Conference Proceedings, No.19)
- SCRJTTON, R.A. 1971  
 Structure of Rockall Plateau and Trough north-east Atlantic.  
 pp.77-87 in vol.2, The Geology of the east Atlantic Continental margin,  
 (ed. F.M.Delany).  
 London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. 170pp.  
 (Institute of Geological Sciences, Report No.70/14.)  
 ROBERTS, D.G.

- SHEPPARD, P.A. 1952  
 Observations of the Westerlies over the sea.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological  
 Society, 78, 563-582.  
 CHARNOCK, H.  
 FRANCIS, J.R.D.
- SIMPSON, J.H. 1971  
 Electromagnetic observations of water flow in  
 the Menai Straits.  
 Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical  
 Society, 24, 245-253.  
 FORBES, A.M.G.  
 GOULD, W.J.
- SMITH, A.J. 1965  
 The geology of the western approaches of the  
 English Channel. 4. A recently discovered Variscan  
 granite West-north-west of the Scilly Isles.  
 pp.287-301 in, Submarine Geology and Geophysics,  
 (ed. W.F.whittard and R.Bradshaw.)  
 London: Butterworths. 464pp.  
 (Colston Papers, Vol.17).  
 STRIDE, A.H.  
 WHITTARD, W.F.
- SNOODGRASS, F.E. 1957  
 Offshore recording of low-frequency ocean waves.  
 Transactions of the American Geophysical Union,  
 39, 114-120.  
 MUNK, W.H.  
 TUCKER, M.J.
- SOMERS, M.L. 1969  
 Oceanographic instrumentation and data handling.  
 Underwater Science and Technology Journal, 1,  
 22-23.
- SOMERS, M.L. 1970  
 Signal processing in Project GLORIA: a long range  
 side-scan sonar.  
 pp.109-120 in, Electronic Engineering in Ocean  
 Technology, proceedings of the conference,  
 Swansea, 1970.  
 London: Institution of Electronic and Radio  
 Engineers. 556pp.  
 (IERE Conference Proceedings, No.19).

- STACEY, A.P. 1971  
 Design and application of digital filters for the  
 Graf-Askania Gss2, No.11 sea gravity meter.  
 Marine Geophysical Researches, 1, 220-232.  
 FASHAM, M.J.R.  
 BLACK, D.I.  
 SCRUTTON, R.A.
- STANLEY, D.J. 1972  
 Guidelines for future sediment-related research  
 in the Mediterranean Sea.  
 pp.723-741 in, The Mediterranean Sea,  
 (ed. D.J.Stanley).  
 Stroudsberg, Pa: Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross.  
 GITA, M.B. MILLIHAN, J.D.  
 FLEMMING, N.C. PIERCE, J.W.  
 KELLING, G. RYAN, W.P.F.  
 LLOYD, R.M. WEILER, Y.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1953  
 Sand transport at southern end of the North Sea.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 28, 323-324.  
 CARTWRIGHT, D.E.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1959  
 A linear pattern on the sea floor and its  
 interpretation.  
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association  
 of the U.K., 38, 313-318.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1959  
 On the origin of the Dogger Bank in the North  
 Sea.  
 Geological Magazine, 96, 33-44.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1959  
 A pattern of sediment transport for sea floors  
 around southern Britain.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 40, 145-147.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1960  
 Internal waves and waves of sand.  
 Nature, 188, p.933.  
 TUCKER, M.J.

- STRIDE, A.H. 1960  
 Recognition of folds and faults on rock surfaces  
 beneath the sea.  
 Nature, 185, p.837.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1961  
 An acoustic survey of the sea floor south of  
 Dorset and its geological interpretation.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 B, 244, 299-330.  
 DONOVAN, D.T.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1961  
 Geology of the floor of the Bristol Channel.  
 Nature, 189, 51-52.  
 STUBBS, A.R.  
 DONOVAN, D.T.  
 SAVAGE, R.J.G.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1961  
 Geological interpretation of Asdic records.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 38(1),  
 131-139.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1961  
 Mapping the sea floor with sound.  
 New Scientist, 10, 304-306.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1961  
 Quaternary sedimentation around S.W.England.  
 pp.16-17 in, Abstracts of Proceedings of Fourth  
 Conference of Geologists and Geomorphologists  
 working in the south-west of England, 1961.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1961  
 Two unexplored records of Quaternary history.  
 Nature, 191, p.1001.  
 BOWERS, R.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1962  
 Low Quaternary sea levels.  
 Proceedings of the Ussher Society, 1, 6-7.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1963  
 Current-swept sea floors near the southern half  
 of Great Britain.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society,  
 119, 175-199.

- STRIDE, A.H. 1963  
The geology of some continental shelves.  
pp.77-88 in vol.1, Oceanography and Marine  
Biology, an annual review, (ed.H.Barnes).  
London: Allen and Unwin. 478pp.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1963  
North-east trending ridges of the Celtic Sea.  
Proceedings of the Ussher Society, 1, 62-63.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1965  
Marine geology at the National Institute of  
Oceanography.  
Times Science Review, No.58, 10-11.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1965  
Periodic and occasional sand transport in the  
North Sea.  
Communication No.111 in, La Pétrole et La Mer,  
(1er Congrès International, Monte Carlo, 1965.)  
Vol.1.  
Paris: Cie Française d'Editions.  
(La Revue Pétrolière No.1072).
- STRIDE, A.H. 1965  
Preservation of some marine current-bedding.  
Nature, 206, 498-499.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1965  
Under the North Sea.  
Hunting Group Review, No.3, 20-23.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1967  
Geology and relief of the continental shelf  
around U.K.  
pp.323-327 in vol.2, Proceedings of a Conference  
on Technology of the sea and the sea-bed, held  
AERE Harwell, 1967. 3 vols.  
United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority Report,  
AERE-R 5500, 795pp.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1967  
Geophysical evidence on the origin of the Faeroe  
Bank Channel. 1. Continuous reflection profiles.  
Deep-Sea Research, 14, 1-6.  
BELDERSON, R.H.  
CURRAY, J.R.  
MOORE, D.G.

- STRIDE, A.H. 1969  
Marine ecology of the Atlantic continental margin  
of Europe.  
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
A, 264, 31-75.  
CURRAY, J.R.  
MOORE, D.G.  
BELDERSON, R.H.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1970  
Mapping the ocean floor.  
Science Journal, 6(12), 56-59.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1970  
Shape and size trends for sand waves in a  
depositional zone of the North Sea.  
Geological Magazine, 107, 469-477.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1972  
Longitudinal furrows and depositional sand bodies  
of the English Channel.  
Mémoire du Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et  
Minières, No.79, 233-240.  
BELDERSON, R.H.  
KENYON, N.H.
- STRIDE, A.H. 1972  
Sediment transport around the British Isles.  
pp.373-375 in, Shelf sediment transport: process  
and pattern, (ed.D.J.P.Swift, D.B.Duane and  
O.H.Pilkey.)  
Stroudsburg, Pa: Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross.  
656pp.
- STUBBS, A.R. 1962  
ASDIC as an aid to spawning ground investigations.  
Journal du Conseil Permanent International pour  
l'Exploration de la Mer, 27, 248-260.  
LAWRIE, R.G.G.
- STUBBS, A.R. 1962  
A mud echo-sounder.  
Journal of the Institution of Water Engineers,  
16, 501-502.  
SOMERS, M.L.

WORMLEY

- STUBBS, A.R. 1963  
Identification of patterns on asdic records.  
International Hydrographic Review, 40(2), 53-68.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1955  
A neutral-buoyancy float for measuring deep currents.  
Deep-Sea Research, 3, 74-81.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1957  
Measurements of deep currents in the western North Atlantic.  
Nature, 179, 1183-1184.  
WORTHINGTON, L.V.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1957  
Some further deep current measurements using neutrally-buoyant floats.  
Deep-Sea Research, 4, 93-104.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1960  
Some measurements of deep currents in the Eastern North Atlantic.  
Deep-Sea Research, 6, 155-168.  
HAMON, B.V.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1961  
An observation of a deep counter-current in the western North Atlantic.  
Deep-Sea Research, 8, 1-19.  
WORTHINGTON, L.V.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1961  
Ocean circulation.  
Science Progress, 49, 281-286.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1962  
Ocean circulation. (A contribution to a discussion on Progress and Needs of Marine Science, 10-11 Nov. 1960).  
Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 265, 326-328.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1964  
The equatorial undercurrent in the western Indian Ocean.  
Nature, 204, 436-437.

- SWALLOW, J.C. 1965  
Hot salty water.  
Oceanus, 11(3), 3-5.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1965  
Hot salty water at the bottom of the Red Sea.  
Nature, 205, 165-166.  
CREASE, J.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1965  
The Somali current: some observations made aboard  
RRS 'Discovery' during August 1964.  
Marine Observer, 35, 125-130.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1965  
Some observations of the equatorial undercurrent  
in the western Indian Ocean during 1964.  
(Abstract).  
Transactions of the American Geophysical Union,  
46, p.100.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1966  
Current measurements off the Somali coast during  
the southwest monsoon of 1964.  
Deep-Sea Research, 13, 861-888.  
BRUCE, J.G.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1966  
Recent physical oceanographic work in the Indian  
Ocean.  
p.357 in, Second International Oceanographic  
Congress: Abstracts of papers.  
Moscow: Nauka. 423pp.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1967  
The equatorial undercurrent in the western Indian  
Ocean in 1964.  
Studies in Tropical Oceanography, No.5, 15-36.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1968  
Notes on estimating leeway in RRS 'Discovery'.  
Journal of the Honourable Company of Master  
Mariners, 10, 229-230.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1968  
Recent physical oceanographic work in the Indian  
Ocean.  
pp.267-274 in, Osnovnye problemy okeanologii.  
Moscow: Nauka. (In Russian).



- SWALLOW, J.C. 1969  
 Deep currents in the Labrador Sea.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 16, 77-84.  
 WORTHINGTON, L.V.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1969  
 A deep eddy off Cape St. Vincent.  
 Deep-Sea Research, Supplement to volume 16,  
 285-295.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1969  
 History of the exploration of the hot brine area  
 of the Red Sea: 'Discovery' account.  
 pp.3-9 in, Hot Brines and Recent Heavy Metal  
 deposits in the Red Sea, (ed. E.T.Degens and  
 D.A.Ross).  
 New York: Springer Verlag. 600pp.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1969  
 Some features of deep currents observed by  
 neutrally buoyant floats.  
 Oceanology, 9, 72-76.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1970  
 Observation of formation of deep water in the  
 Mediterranean Sea, 1969.  
 Nature, 227, 1037-1040. (Author was member of  
 MEDOC group.)
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1971  
 The 'Aries' current measurements in the Western  
 North Atlantic.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 270, 451-460.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1971  
 An example of deep convection in the ocean.  
 (Abstract).  
 pp.223-229 in, The Ocean World, Proceedings of  
 the Joint Oceanographic Assembly, Tokyo, 1970,  
 (ed. M.Uda).  
 Tokyo: Japan Society for the Promotion of Science.  
 562pp.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1972  
 A review of recent physical oceanographic work  
 in the Indian Ocean.  
 Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission,  
 Technical Series, No.10, 39-43.  
 (Bruun Memorial Lecture).

- SWALLOW, J.C. 1973  
 First MODE leg of R.R.S. 'Discovery'.  
 MODE Hot Line News, No.31, p.3.  
 (Unpublished manuscript).
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1973  
 Second MODE leg of R.R.S. 'Discovery'.  
 MODE Hot Line News, No.33, 1-2, and figs.  
 (Unpublished manuscript).
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1973  
 The preconditioning phase of MEDOC 1969. Part 1.  
 Observations.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 20, 429-448.  
 CASTON, G.F.
- SWALLOW, M. 1961  
 Deep currents in the open ocean.  
 Oceanus, 7, 2-8.
- SWALLOW, M. 1961  
 Measuring deep currents in mid-ocean.  
 New Scientist, 9, 740-743.
- SWALLOW, M. 1962  
 Deep currents in the oceans.  
 Discovery, 23, 17-22.
- SWALLOW, M. 1966  
 The National Institute of Oceanography.  
 Nature, 209, 142-145.
- SWALLOW, M. 1968  
 Oceanography: careers for ocean-going biologists,  
 geologists, physicists.  
 Where, Supplement 17, 27-28.
- THORPE, S.A. 1966  
 On wave interactions in a stratified fluid.  
 Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 24, 737-751.
- THORPE, S.A. 1968  
 On the shape of progressive internal waves.  
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society,  
 A, 263, 563-614.

- THORPE, S.A. 1969  
Boundary between laminar and turbulent flow.  
(Report of IUCRM Working Group at Colloquium on  
Spectra of Meteorological Variables, Stockholm,  
1969).  
Radio Science, 4, 1371-1375.
- THORPE, S.A. 1969  
The effect of horizontal gradients on thermo-  
haline convection.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 38, 375-400.  
HUTT, P.K.  
SOULSBY, R.
- THORPE, S.A. 1969  
Experiments on the stability of stratified shear  
flows.  
Radio Science, 4, 1326-1331.
- THORPE, S.A. 1969  
Experiments on the stability of stratified shear  
flows: immiscible fluids.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 39, 25-48.
- THORPE, S.A. 1969  
Neutral eigensolutions of the stability equation  
for stratified shear flow.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 36, 673-683.
- THORPE, S.A. 1971  
Asymmetry of the internal seiche in Loch Ness.  
Nature, 231, 306-308.
- THORPE, S.A. 1971  
Experiments on the instability of stratified  
shear flows: miscible fluids.  
Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 45, 299-319.
- THORPE, S.A. 1972  
The internal surge in Loch Ness.  
Nature, 237, 96-98.  
HALL, A.J.  
CROFTS, I.
- THORPE, S.A. 1972  
A sediment cloud below the Mediterranean outflow.  
Nature, 239, 326-327.

- THORRINGTON-SMITH, M. 1969  
Descriptions of two new diatoms from the south  
west Indian Ocean.  
Nova Hedwigia 18, 827-830.
- THORRINGTON-SMITH, M. 1970  
Some new and little-known phytoplankton forms  
from the west Indian Ocean.  
British Phycological Journal, 5, 51-56.
- THORRINGTON-SMITH, M. 1971  
West Indian Ocean phytoplankton: a numerical  
investigation of phytohydrographic regions and  
their characteristic phytoplankton associations.  
Marine Biology, 9, 115-137.
- THURSTON, M.H. 1969  
Type material of the families Lysianassidae,  
Stegocephalidae, Ampeliscidae and Haustoriidae  
(Crustacea: Amphipoda) in the collections of the  
British Museum (Natural History).  
Bulletin, British Museum (Natural History),  
Zoology, 17, 347-388.  
ALLEN, E.
- THURSTON, M.H. 1970  
Growth in *Bovallia gigantea* Pfeffer (Crustacea:  
Amphipoda).  
pp.269-278 in vol.1, Antarctic Ecology, (ed.  
M.W.Holdgate).  
London: Academic Press for the Scientific  
Committee on Antarctic Research.
- THURSTON, M.H. 1970  
The marine flora and fauna of the Isles of Scilly  
Crustacea, Eucarida.  
Journal of Natural History, 4, 239-248.
- THURSTON, M.H. 1972  
The crustacea amphipoda of Signy Islands, South  
Orkney Island.  
Scientific Reports, British Antarctic Survey,  
No.71, 133pp.
- THURSTON, M.H. 1972  
Two new species of Orchomene Boeck (Crustacea:  
Amphipoda) from the Falkland Islands, South  
Georgia and Graham Land.  
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, No.30,  
51-63.

- TUCKER, M.J. 1949  
 A high-voltage ring-modulator.  
 Electronic Engineering, 21, 239-242.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1950  
 Surf beats: sea waves of 1 to 5 minutes period.  
 Proceedings of the Royal Society, A, 202, 565-573.
- TJCKER, M.J. 1951  
 Cathode followers as low-noise input stages.  
 Electronic Engineering, 23, 270-271.
- TJCKER, M.J. 1951  
 The effect of pen-to-paper friction in recording instruments.  
 Electronic Engineering, 23, 61-63.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1952  
 An electronic square law circuit for use with a graphic recorder.  
 Electronic Engineering, 24, 466-468.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1952  
 A linear transducer for the electrical measurement of displacement.  
 Electronic Engineering, 24, 420-422.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1952  
 A photoelectric correlation meter.  
 Journal of Scientific Instruments, 29, 326-330.
- TJCKER, M.J. 1952  
 Surf beats.  
 Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie Physique, 5, p.186. (Abstract).
- TJCKER, M.J. 1952  
 A wave recorder for use in ships.  
 Nature, 170, 657-661.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1953  
 A note on electronic analogue integration and differentiation.  
 Electronic Engineering, 25, p.35.

- TJCKER, M.J. 1953  
Sea-wave recording.  
Dock and Harbour Authority, 34, 207-210.
- TJCKER, M.J. 1954  
A shipborne wave recorder.  
Procès-Verbaux, Association d'Océanographie  
Physique, UGGI, 6, p.245.
- TJCKER, M.J. 1955  
A capacitance-wire recorder for small waves.  
pp.177-188 in, Proceedings of the Fifth Coastal  
Engineering Conference, Grenoble.  
Richmond, Ca: Council on Wave Research,  
Engineering Foundation. 669pp.  
CHARNOCK, H.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1955  
A high-Q R C feedback filter for low audio  
frequencies.  
Electronic Engineering, 27, 451-453.  
DRAPER, L.
- TJCKER, M.J. 1955  
A twin-T R C oscillator.  
Electronic Engineering, 27, 346-347.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1956  
The N.I.O. wave analyser.  
pp.129-133 in, Proceedings of the 1st Conference  
on Coastal Engineering Instruments, Berkeley,  
California, 1955.  
Richmond, Ca: Council on Wave Research,  
Engineering Foundation. 302pp.
- TJCKER, M.J. 1956  
A shipborne wave recorder.  
pp.112-118 in, Proceedings of the 1st Conference  
on Coastal Engineering Instruments, Berkeley,  
California, 1955.  
Richmond, Ca: Council on Wave Research,  
Engineering Foundation. 302pp.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1956  
A shipborne wave recorder. (with an appendix  
on the use of the shipborne wave recorder for  
studying ship motions at sea, by D.E. Cartwright.)  
Transactions of the Institution of Naval  
Architects, 98, 236-250.

- TUCKER, M.J. 1957  
 The analysis of finite-length records of  
 fluctuating signals.  
 British Journal of Applied Physics, 8, 137-142.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1957  
 Contribution to discussion on the 'Analysis of  
 Geophysical Time Series' at Joint Meeting of the  
 Royal Statistical Society and the Royal  
 Meteorological Society, 15 May 1957.  
 Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, A,  
 120, 436-437.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1958  
 An electronic feedback seismograph.  
 Journal of Scientific Instruments, 33, 167-171.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1959  
 The accuracy of wave measurements made with  
 vertical accelerometers.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 5, 185-192.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1959  
 The study of sea waves.  
 New Scientist, 6, 275-277.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1960  
 Electronic techniques in oceanography.  
 Journal of the British Institution of Radio  
 Engineers, 20, 921-931.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1961  
 Beam identification in multiple-beam echo-  
 sounders.  
 International Hydrographic Review, 38(2), 25-32.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1961  
 A narrow-beam echo-ranger for fishery and  
 geological investigations.  
 British Journal of Applied Physics, 12, 103-110.  
 STUBBS, A.R.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1961  
 Simple measurement of wave records.  
 Dock and Harbour Authority, 42, p.231.

- TUCKER, M.J. 1961  
 Precise frequency control for a rotary convertor.  
 Electronic Engineering, 33, 240-241.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1962  
 A stable two-transistor oscillator for  
 displacement measurement.  
 Journal of Scientific Instruments, 39, 646-647.  
 BOWERS, R.  
 HARRIS, M.J.  
 BARROW, B.J.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1963  
 An acoustically telemetering depth gauge.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 10, 471-478.  
 BOWERS, R.  
 PIERCE, F.E.  
 BARROW, B.J.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1963  
 Analysis of records of sea waves.  
 Proceedings of the Institution of Civil  
 Engineers, 26, 305-316.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1963  
 Long waves in the sea.  
 Science Progress, 51, 413-424.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1963  
 The National Institute of Oceanography Depth  
 Telemeter.  
 pp.224-225 in, Proceedings, International  
 Telemetering Conference, London, 1963.  
 London: Institution of Electrical Engineers.  
 524pp.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1963  
 Recent measurement and analysis techniques  
 developed at the National Institute of  
 Oceanography.  
 pp.219-226 in, Ocean Wave Spectra.  
 New Jersey: Prentice Hall. 357pp.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1963  
 Underwater acoustics as a tool in oceanography.  
 pp.301-319 in, Underwater Acoustics, (ed.V.M.  
 Albers).  
 New York: Plenum. 354pp.  
 STUBBS, A.R.



- TUCKER, M.J. 1966  
 Electronic engineering in oceanography: an introductory survey.  
 pp.16/1-16/2 in, Proceedings of the IERE Conference on Electronic Engineering in Oceanography, Southampton, 1966.  
 London: Institution of Electronic and Radio Engineers.  
 (IERE Conference Proceedings No.8).
- TUCKER, M.J. 1966  
 Sideways-looking sonars for marine geology.  
 Geo-Marine Technology, 2, 18-23.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1967  
 General oceanographic equipment: present needs and future trends- The oceanographer's view.  
 Hydrospace, 1, 47-51.  
 BOWERS, R.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1968  
 A two-component electromagnetic ship's log.  
 Nature, 217, 1244-1245.  
 SMITH, N.D.  
 COLLINS, E.P.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1969  
 Marine science on show.  
 Nature, 221, p.304.  
 (Report by 'Special Correspondent' on Oceanology '69 exhibition and conference.)
- TUCKER, M.J. 1969  
 The potentialities of sonar as a research and commercial tool.  
 Journal of Sound and Vibration, 9, 173-180.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1969  
 A stable very low-frequency multivibrator.  
 Electronic Engineering, 41, 37-39.  
 HUNTER, C.A.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1969  
 Underwater and oceanographic equipment and instrumentation: introduction to the series.  
 Underwater Science and Technology Journal, 1, 113-115.

- TJCKER, M.J. 1970  
 A 2-component electro-magnetic ship's log.  
 Journal of the Institute of Navigation, 23, 302-316.  
 SMITH, N.D.  
 PIERCE, F.E.  
 COLLINS, E.P.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1970  
 NERC survey on self-contained data loggers made in U.K.  
 Hydrospace, 3(3), 17-19.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1970  
 Transmission characteristics of the SOFAR channel.  
 Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 48, 767-769.  
 WEBB, D.J.
- TJCKER, M.J. 1971  
 Measurement in oceanography - a review article.  
 Journal of Physics, E, Scientific Instruments, 4, 405-413.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1972  
 Conduction signalling in the sea.  
 Radio & Electronic Engineer, 42, 453-456.
- TJCKER, M.J. 1972  
 Electromagnetic current meters: an assessment of their problems and potentialities.  
 Proceedings of the Society for Underwater Technology, 2, 53-58.
- TJRNER, R.J. 1966  
 Marine bioluminescence.  
 Marine Observer, 36, 20-29.
- WARREN, B. 1966  
 Water masses and patterns of flow in the Somali Basin during the southwest monsoon of 1964.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 13, 825-850.  
 STOMMEL, H.  
 SWALLOW, J.C.

- WATSON, A.G. 1969  
 Limits on possible solutions of Van der Pol's equation.  
 Quarterly Journal of Applied Mathematics, 26,  
 p.611.
- WATSON, A.G. 1970  
 A spar-buoy for the North Atlantic.  
 Underwater Science and Technology Journal, 2,  
 23-27.
- WATSON, A.G. 1972  
 Seasonal changes in conditions at the air-sea boundary, derived from Ocean Weather Ship records.  
 Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des réunions, Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 162,  
 p.300. (Abstract).
- WHITMARSH, R.B. 1969  
 Daily variation and secular variation of the geomagnetic field from shipboard observations in the Gulf of Aden.  
 Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society, 18, 477-488.  
 JONES, M.T.
- WHITMARSH, R.B. 1970  
 Erosion and sediment transport beneath the sea.  
 Science Progress, 58, 1-25.
- WHITMARSH, R.B. 1970  
 An ocean bottom pop-up seismic recorder.  
 Marine Geophysical Researches, 1, 91-98.
- WHITMARSH, R.B. 1971  
 Interpretation of long range sonar records obtained near the Azores.  
 Deep-Sea Research, 18, 433-440.
- WHITMARSH, R.B. 1971  
 Precise sediment density determination by gamma-ray attenuation alone.  
 Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 41, 832-883.
- WHITMARSH, R.B. 1971  
 Seismic anisotropy of the uppermost mantle absent beneath the east flank of the Reykjanes Ridge.  
 Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America, 61, 1351-1368.

- WHITMARSH, R.B. 1972  
Deep sea drilling in the Arabian Sea, and in the Red Sea. (by Whitmarsh, R.B. et al).  
Geotimes, 17(7), 22-26.
- WHITMARSH, R.B. 1972  
Discussion and interpretation of some physical properties.  
pp.935-952 in vol.12, Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, by A.S.Laughton et al.  
Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.  
1243pp.
- WILLIAMS, A.J. 1957  
A note on the spectra of wind waves.  
Transactions of the American Geophysical Union,  
38, 864-866.  
CARTWRIGHT, D.E.
- WILSON, R.R. 1962  
A precision echo-sounder.  
Technique, Beckenham, 16, 6-8.
- ZAGALSKY, P.F. 1972  
Studies on a caroteno protein isolated from the copepod Labidocera acutifrons and its relationship to the decapod caroteno proteins and other polyene-binding proteins.  
Comparative Biochemistry & Physiology, 41B,  
397-415.  
HERRING, P.J.

## 3.2--Reports=A

- TUCKER, M.J. 1953  
The ring modulator as a detector of correlations.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. A1, 7pp. & figs.  
CREASE, J.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1954  
A shipborne wave recorder.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. A2, 10pp.
- LAWFORD, A.L. 1955  
The relationship between local wind and current in  
coastal waters of the British Isles.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. A3, 18pp. & figs.  
VELEY, V.F.C.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1955  
Manual for calibrating, installing and operating  
the ship-borne wave recorder.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. A4, 30pp.
- DARBYSHIRE, J. 1955  
Wave data based on records taken by O.W.S.  
'Weather Explorer' February 1953 - December 1954.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. A5, 36pp.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1956  
Comparison of wave spectra as measured by the  
N.I.O. shipborne wave recorder installed in the  
R.V. 'Atlantis' and the Woods Hole Oceanographic  
Institution wave pole.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. A6, 6pp.
- IYER, H.M. 1956  
A study of microseisms generated by a storm in  
February 1949.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. A7, 4pp & figs.

- LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S. 1957  
 The amplitude of waves reflected from a vertical circular cylinder.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A9, 9pp & figs.  
 CARTWRIGHT, D.E.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1958  
 The reflexion of sound by fish.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A12, 6pp & figs.  
 STUBBS, A.R.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1959  
 The absolute calibration of echo-sounders used for the detection of mid-water organisms.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A13, 27pp. & figs.  
 STUBBS, A.R.
- LAUGHTON, A.S. 1961  
 Trials on the drag of a streamlined body and its towing cable.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A14, 5pp & figs.
- CREASE, J. 1961  
 Tables of adiabatic cooling of sea water.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A15, 7pp.  
 CATTON, D.
- BOWERS, R. 1963  
 The N.I.O. depth telemeter.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A16, 6pp & figs.
- DRAPER, L. 1962  
 Graphs of attenuation of waves with depth.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A17, 2pp & figs.  
 TUCKER, M.J.
- LAWFORD, A.L. 1962  
 The drift envelope experiment in the North-east Atlantic Ocean, 1954.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A19, 8pp & figs.

- SOMERS, M.L. 1964  
 The response of a resonant target to an acoustic impulse.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A20, 6pp & figs.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1965  
 The Plessey velocimeter.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A23, 3pp.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1966  
 Navigation using V.L.F. radio transmissions. An assessment of its potentialities.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A24, 10pp.
- CHARNOCK, H. 1966  
 Revision of Matthews tables. (Publication HD.282).  
 Pilot study of the Mediterranean Sea.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A26, 35pp.  
 CREASE, J.
- SOMERS, M.L. 1966  
 Factors effecting the detection of pinger transducers.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A27, 12pp.
- CREASE, J. 1966  $\int_{-1}^1 P_n^m(z) P_s^r(z) dz$   
 Table of the integral  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A28, 21pp.
- MCCARTNEY, B.S. 1963  
 Noise levels with hydrophones towed from R.R.S. 'Discovery'.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A29, 16pp. & figs.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1968  
 C.S.S. 'Hudson', Jan. - Apr. 1967. Current measurements on hydrographic stations. Notes on methods and station list.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A30, 7pp. & figs.

- FLEMMING, N.C. 1968  
Surv trials April - May 1968. Report on preliminary trials.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A31, 15pp.
- DRAPER, L. 1968  
Waves at the Morecambe Bay light vessel, Irish Sea.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A32, 4pp. & figs.
- DRAPER, L. 1968  
Waves at Smith's Knoll light vessel, North Sea.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A33, 5pp. & figs.
- DRAPER, L. 1968  
Waves at Varne light vessel, Dover Strait.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A34, 6pp. & figs.  
GRAVES, R.
- ISHIGURO, S. 1968  
A multiple floating-d.o. power supply for an analogue computer.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A35, 28pp.  
BUNTING, A.J.
- MILLARD, N.W. 1969  
The performance of a capacitance-wire wave recorder.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A36, 10pp.
- DRAPER, L. 1969  
Waves at the Mersey Bar light vessel.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A37, 4pp. & figs.  
BLAKEY, A.
- TUCKER, M.J. 1969  
The N.I.O. acoustic transponder.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal Report, No. A38, 5pp.



GJLLIVER, C.L. 1969

Experimental position determination using a  
Magnavox 702 CA Satellite Navigation Receiver with  
N.I.O. Old Building as a known base.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. A39, 40pp. & figs.

CLAYSON, C.H. 1969

The design of a servo-controlled winch for R.R.S.  
'Discovery' with compensation for ship motion.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. A40, 26pp. & figs.

TUCKER, M.J. 1969

Autolab inductive salinometers Model 601 MkIII.  
Notes on problems with their use.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. A41, 3pp.

MOOREY, J.A.

GOULD, W.J. 1969

Moored current meter records. 'Discovery' Cruise  
20 Oct. 1967. N.I.O. moorings 012, 013, 014, 015,  
016.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. A42, 72pp.

FLEMMING, N.C. 1970

Regulation for fin swimmers and shallow water  
divers.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. A43, 4pp.

BATTJES, J.A. 1970

Long-term wave height distribution at seven  
stations around the British Isles.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. A44, 31pp. & figs.

DRAPER, L. 1971

Waves at Owers lightvessel, Central English  
Channel.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. A46, 6pp. & figs.

SHELLARD, H.C.

- GOULD, W.J. 1971  
 Moored current meter records. MEDOC 1969 Discovery  
 cruise 25 Jan-Mar 1969. N.I.O. moorings 028-037.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. A47, 189pp.  
 LARBY, M.J.
- DRAPER, L. 1971  
 Winter waves in the northern North Sea at 57°30N,  
 3°00E recorded by M.V. 'Famita'.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. A48, 5pp. & figs.  
 DRIVER, J.S.
- DRAPER, L. 1971  
 Waves at Tongue light vessel, outer Thames  
 Estuary.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. A49, 4pp. & figs.  
 DODD, E.G.
- DRAPER, L. 1971  
 Waves at North Carr light vessel, Fife Ness.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. A50, 5pp. & figs.
- LANGFORD, J.J. 1971  
 Pop up bottom seismic recording system.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. A52, 26pp. & figs.  
 WHITMARSH, R.B.
- TJCKER, M.J. 1971  
 Conduction signalling in the sea.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. A53, 10pp. & figs.
- BARBER, T.R. 1971  
 Steady displacements of moorings produced by ocean  
 currents.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. A54, 25pp.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1972  
 A comparison of modern tidal predictions for  
 Southend Pier.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. A55, 10pp.  
 ROSSITER, J.R.

- CREASE, J. 1972  
 Revision of Matthews tables (Publication HD282).  
 Pilot study of the Gulf Stream region.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. A56, 5pp.  
 EDWARDS, P.
- DRAPER, L. 1972  
 A catalogue of wave data from the North Sea to  
 1971.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. A57, 12pp.
- ROWLANDS, V.R. 1972  
 A partial bibliography of the physical  
 oceanography of the main area of GATE (GARP  
 Atlantic Tropical Experiment), (5-15N 20-30W).  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report No. A58, 6pp.
- CARSON, R.M. 1972  
 Model tests of a data buoy hull.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. A59, 22pp.
- BARBER, T.R. 1972  
 Moored current meter records, JASIN 1970.  
 Discovery cruise 34, June 1970. N.I.O. Moorings  
 058-060.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. A60, 75pp. & figs.  
 LARBY, M.J.
- HARRIS, M.J. 1973  
 Acoustic command system.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. A61, 4pp.
- PITT, E.G. 1973  
 The current system around the British Isles as it  
 relates to offshore structures.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. A62, 25pp. & figs.  
 CARSON, R.M.  
 TUCKER, M.J.

DRAPER, L. 1973

An investigation into the large-wave-height  
response of two wave recorders.

National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. A63, 19pp.

HUMPHERY, J.D.

3.3--Reports=B

CURRIE, R.I. 1962

The Indian Ocean standard net.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. B1, 9pp.

MARR, J.W.S. 1962

Notes on the preservation of marine animals.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. B2, 5pp.

DAVID, P.M. 1963

The neuston net. A device for sampling the  
surface fauna of the ocean.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. B3, 5pp.

TURNER, R.J. 1965

Notes on the nature and occurrence of marine  
bioluminescent phenomena.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. B4, 30pp.

CURRIE, R.I. 1965

R.R.S. 'Discovery' SOND cruise 1965. Cruise 8-  
cruise report.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. B5, 36pp.

3.4--Reports=C

- COX, R.A. 1956  
 Float-type salinity meter Mark III operating and  
 maintenance instructions.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. C1.
- COX, R.A. 1958  
 The thermostat salinity meter.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. C2, 23pp.
- TJCKER, M.J. 1962  
 Calibration and choice of components.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. C3, 17pp.  
     MOOREY, J.A.  
     COX, R.A.
- COX, R.A. 1962  
 The portable salinity/temperature bridge.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. C4, 4pp.  
     MOOREY, J.A.
- COX, R.A. 1965  
 Distilled water for relative density standard.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. C5, 5pp.  
     MCCARTNEY, M.J.

## 3.5--Reports-D

- CASTON, G.F. 1969  
Neutrally buoyant floats. Serial Nos 1-20 June  
1955 - March 1957. Tables and diagrams.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. D1, 44pp.  
SWALLOW, J.C.
- CASTON, G.F. 1970  
Neutrally buoyant floats. Serial Nos 21-30 July  
1957 - December 1958. Tables and diagrams.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. D2, 42pp.  
SWALLOW, J.C.
- CASTON, G.F. 1970  
Neutrally buoyant floats. Serial Nos 209-227.  
February - March 1969. Tables and diagrams.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. D3, 44pp.  
SWALLOW, J.C.
- CASTON, G.F. 1970  
Neutrally buoyant floats. Serial Nos 40-58 June -  
October 1959. Tables and diagrams.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. D4, 51pp.  
SWALLOW, J.C.
- CASTON, G.F. 1970  
Neutrally buoyant floats. Serial Nos 59-77  
November - December 1959. Tables and diagrams.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. D5, 48pp.  
SWALLOW, J.C.
- CASTON, G.F. 1971  
Neutrally buoyant floats. Serial Nos 78-98  
February - June 1960. Tables and diagrams.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. D6, 57pp.  
SWALLOW, J.C.

- CASTON, G.F. 1971  
Neutrally buoyant floats. Serial Nos 99-119 June -  
August 1960. Tables and diagrams.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. D7, 55pp.  
SWALLOW, J.C.
- CASTON, G.F. 1971  
Neutrally buoyant floats. Serial Nos 120-139  
July 1961 - August 1963. Tables and diagrams.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. D8, 52pp.  
SWALLOW, J.C.
- CASTON, G.F. 1972  
Neutrally buoyant floats. Serial Nos 140-160  
March - April 1964. Tables and diagrams.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. D9, 44pp.  
SWALLOW, J.C.
- CASTON, G.F. 1972  
Neutrally buoyant floats. Serial Nos 161-180  
April - September 1964. Tables and diagrams.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. D10, 40pp.  
SWALLOW, J.C.
- CASTON, G.F. 1973  
Neutrally buoyant floats. Serial Nos 181-208 June  
1965 - December 1967. Tables and diagrams.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. D11, 62pp.  
SWALLOW, J.C.



3.6--Reports-M

CHARNOCK, H. 1958

Differing water-budgets in two adjacent  
reservoirs.

National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. 41, 2pp. & figs.

EDWARDS, P.

## 3.7--Reports=N

- CATTON, D. 1960  
N.I.O. computer programs 1.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N1, 25pp.
- CATTON, D. 1961  
N.I.O. computer programs 2.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N2, 27pp.
- CATTON, D. 1961  
N.I.O. computer programs 3.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N3, 35pp.
- CATTON, D. 1961  
N.I.O. tide elimination and prediction scheme.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N4, 22pp.  
EDWARDS, P.
- EDWARDS, P. 1963  
N.I.O. computer programs 5.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N5, 26pp.
- EDWARDS, P. 1966  
N.I.O. computer programs 6.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N6, 40pp.
- HINDE, B.J. 1968  
N.I.O. computer programs 7.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N7, 42pp.
- EDWARDS, P. 1966  
N.I.O. computer programs 8.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N8, 36pp.

- HINDE, B.J. 1967  
N.I.O. computer programs 9.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N9, 88pp.
- HINDE, B.J. 1968  
N.I.O. computer programs 10.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N10, 29pp.
- CARTWRIGHT, D.E. 1968  
A group of computer programs for tidal analysis  
and prediction by the 'Response method'.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N11, 21pp.
- HINDE, B.J. 1968  
N.I.O. computer programs 12.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N12, 13pp.
- HINDE, B.J. 1969  
N.I.O. computer programs 13.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N13, 29pp.
- HINDE, B.J. 1970  
N.I.O. computer programs 14.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N14, 22pp.
- N.I.O. 1970  
N.I.O. computer programs 15: General purpose  
utility programs.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N15, 37pp.
- N.I.O. 1970  
N.I.O. computer programs 16: Programs for  
physical oceanography.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N16, 51pp.
- N.I.O. 1970  
N.I.O. computer programs 17: Mathematical and  
statistical programs.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N17, 41pp.

- N.I.O. 1970  
 Special purpose utility programs for use with the  
 I.B.M. 1800 computer.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. N18, 32pp.
- CREASE, J. 1969  
 Navigational satellite program.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. N20, 16pp.
- TAYLER, R.J. 1970  
 Julian day numbers for the years 1700-1999.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. N21, 33pp.
- HOWARTH, R.A. 1970  
 Computer approximations for Matthews areas:  
 corrections at depths greater than 200 metres.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. N22, 14pp.
- TAYLER, R.J. 1970  
 Using the computer programs for tidal analysis  
 and prediction (response method) on the I.B.M.  
 360/65 system.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. N23, 21pp.
- PAGE, E.M. 1970  
 The analysis of shipborne wave records using an  
 I.B.M. 1800 computer. (Superceded by N31)  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. N24, 61pp. & figs.
- N.I.O. 1971  
 Special purpose utility programs for use with  
 the I.B.M. 1800 computer.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. N25, 44pp.
- SHERWOOD, R. 1972  
 Definition of Matthews area boundary lines: for  
 use on a computer.  
 National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
 Report, No. N26, 43pp.

- N.I.O. 1972  
General purpose utility programs.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N27, 79pp.
- N.I.O. 1973  
General purpose utility programs.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N28, 20pp.
- N.I.O. 1973  
Special purpose utility programs.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N29, 34pp.
- N.I.O. 1973  
Navigational programs.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N30, 36pp.
- PAGE, E.M. 1973  
The analysis of wave records using an I.B.M. 1800  
computer.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Internal  
Report, No. N31, 50pp. & figs.

3.7 Cruise reports  
-----

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 4, February - March 1965.  
Geology and geophysics in N.E. Atlantic.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.4, 11pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 10, 15 February - 6 April  
1966. Instrument trials and oceanographic observations.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.10, 10pp.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 11, 15 April - 21 May 1966.  
Geology and geophysics in the N.E. Atlantic.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.11, 7pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 15, 7 October - 28 November  
1966. Biology of slope areas.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.15, 22pp.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 16, 20 January - 6 May 1967.  
Geology and geophysics in the Red Sea, Gulf of Aden  
and N.W. Indian Ocean.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.16, 15pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 17, 3 June - 8 July 1967.  
Instrument trials and oceanographic observations.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.17, 9pp. & fig.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 18, 16 July - 23 August 1967.  
Physiology and biological gear trials.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.18, 21pp. & fig.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 19, 12 September - 12 October  
1967. Geological investigations.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.19, 5pp. & fig.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 20, 20 October - 18 December  
1967. Current measurements in the Bay of Biscay and  
observations of deep stratification.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.20, 10pp.

WORMLEY

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 21, 14 January 1968 - 1 April 1968. Upwelling off N.W. Africa, and plankton distribution 11N, 20W.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report, No.21, 30pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 22, 18 June - 25 July 1968. Tidal current array near St. Kilda.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report, No.22, 6pp.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 23, 31 July - 19 August 1968. Geophysics in and around the Bay of Biscay.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report, No.23, 9pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 24, 19 - 30 September 1968.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report, No.24, 10pp. & fig.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 25, 25 January - 28 March 1969. Deep water formation in N.W. Mediterranean ('MEDOC 1969'). Trials and use of shipboard computer.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report, No.25, 17pp.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 26, 3 April - 9 May 1969. Physical and chemical study of the upwelling area off north-west Africa.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report, No.26, 6pp. & fig.

RRS 'Discovery' cruises 27 and 28, 9 June - 24 July 1969. Geological observations.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report, Nos.27 & 28, 4pp. & fig.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 29, 2 August - 6 October 1969. 'GLORIA' in the Azores and geophysics on and around Rockall Plateau.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report, No.29, 24pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 30, 15 October - 15 December 1969. Vertical distribution of zooplankton at 18N, 25W.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report, No.30, 30pp. & fig.

WORMLEY

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 31, 21 January - 12 March 1970.  
Deep water formation in N.W. Mediterranean ('MEDOC 1970')  
and observations in Mediterranean outflow.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.31, 13pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 33, 14 April - 21 May 1970.  
DSDP site surveys and geology and geophysics around  
King's Trough.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.33, 23pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 34, 2-28 June 1970. Air-sea  
Interaction observations near Weather Station 'J'  
( 'JASIN' ) and trial moorings on the continental slope.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.34, 13pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 35, 11 July - 19 August 1970.  
Geological investigations with GLORIA, side-scan and  
air guns.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.35, 7pp. & fig.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 36, 26 September - 13 November  
1970. Plankton investigations at 40N, 20W.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.36, 21pp. & fig.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 37, 25 November - 10 December  
1970. Equipment and methods in Biscay area.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.37, 9pp.

MV 'Surveyor' cruise 71/1, 26 February - 11 April 1971.  
Tide gauges: geology and geophysics on the Hebridian  
Shelf and on the Rockall Plateau.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.38, 10pp. & figs.

MV 'Surveyor' cruise, 11 June - 21 June 1971.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.39, 4pp.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 39, 25 April - 7 June 1971.  
Plankton investigations at 60N, 20W and 53N, 20W.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.40, 32pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 38, 28 January - 7 April 1971.  
Moored current meters and hydrographic sections on the  
continental slope and physical oceanographic work in  
the Mediterranean Outflow.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.41, 22pp.



WORMLEY

MV 'Surveyor' cruise, 5 August - 16 August 1971.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.42, 5pp.

MV 'Surveyor' cruise, 23 September - 3 October 1971.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.43, 3pp.

VC 'Marcel Bayard' cruise, 12 June - 18 September  
1971.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.44, 16pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 41, 9 August - 19 September  
1971. Physical oceanography.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.45, 16pp. & fig.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 44, 4-13 December 1971.  
Acoustic range tests and other instrument trials and  
moored current meters and hydrographic work on the  
continental slope.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.46, 12pp.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 43, 7 October - 25 November 1971.  
'GLORIA' in Peake and Freen Deep, and on the Azores-  
Gibraltar Rise.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.47, 15pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 40, 19 June - 26 July 1971.  
Geological exploration of the Mediterranean Ridge.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.48, 9pp.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 42, 21-30 September 1971.  
Long range detection of herring by 'GLORIA'.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.49, 6pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 45, 4 February - 16 April  
1971. Plankton investigations at 11N, 20W, 18N, 25W  
and 30N, 23W.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.50, 45pp. & fig.

RV 'John Murray' cruise 6, 21 April - 30 May 1972.  
Tidal recording north and east of Shetland, and  
geological sampling along the North British Shelf.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.51, 26pp. & fig.

WORMLEY

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 47, 9 June - 3 July 1972.  
Geology and geophysics on and around the Rockall  
Plateau.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.52, 37pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 48, 12 July - 22 August  
1972. Jpwelling off the coast of N.W. Africa.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.53, 19pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 51, 4 November - 18 December  
1972. Physical oceanography and geology N.E.  
Atlantic and N.W. Mediterranean.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.54, 32pp.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 46, 27 April - 30 May 1972.  
Development of equipment.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.55, 31pp.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 50, 11 October - 26 October  
1972. Equipment trials and geological observations  
in the English Channel and North Sea.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.56, 11pp. & fig.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 49, 31 August - 2 October  
1972. Air-sea interaction observations 'JASIN 1972'.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.57, 31pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 53, 1 April - 14 June 1973.  
Physical oceanography in the western North Atlantic  
Ocean (contribution to MODE-1).  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.58, 25pp. & figs.

RRS 'Discovery' cruise 52, 17 February - 28 March  
1973. Transatlantic section in 32N and biological  
work in Ocean Acre.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.59, 22pp. & fig.

MV 'Researcher' cruise 3/72, 31 August - 20 September  
1972. Air-sea interaction observations 'JASIN 1972'.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Cruise Report,  
No.60, 9pp. & tables.

3.9 Data Reports - Geophysics  
-----

JONES, M.T. 1972

Bathymetric and magnetic traverses in the area  
Rockall Bank and King's Trough: RRS 'Discovery'  
cruise 33, April-May 1970.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Data Report  
Geophysics, No. G1, 151pp.

JONES, M.T. 1973

Bathymetric and magnetic traverses across the  
North Atlantic: NC 'Marcel Bayard', CANTAT II  
ocean survey cruise June-August-September 1971.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Data Report  
Geophysics, No. G2, 24pp. & appendices.

OLLIFF, N.J. 1973

'GLORIA' in Peake and Freen Deeps and on the  
Azores-Gibraltar Rise. RRS 'Discovery' cruise  
43, October - November 1971.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Data Report  
Geophysics, No. G3, 20pp. & figs.

OLLIFF, N.J. 1973

Bathymetric and magnetic traverses over the  
Rockall Plateau: RRS 'Discovery' cruise 47,  
June - July 1972.  
National Institute of Oceanography, Data Report  
Geophysics, No. G4, 20pp. & figs.

AGUAYO, A.L.	83	84							
ALLAN, T.D.	49	139							
ALLEN, E.	179								
ANGEL, H.H.	49								
ANGEL, M.V.	49	50	51						
ARDUS, D.A.	117								
AJFRET, G.A.	51								
BADCOCK, J.R.	51	122	160	161					
BAKER, A.	52	53							
BALDWIN, R.	5								
BANKS, J.E.	35								
BANNISTER, J.L.	53	55							
BARBER, T.R.	193	194							
BARROW, B.J.	183								
BARY, B.	53								
BATTJES, J.A.	192								
BELDERSON, R.H.	53	54	55	90	136	138	172	173	
BERGGREN, W.A.	141								
BERTOIS, L.	51								
BEST, P.B.	55	163							
BIGELSTONE, H.J.	1	5							
BINNS, P.E.	55	117	122						
BISHOP, D.G.	57	165							
BLACK, D.I.	170								
BLACK, M.	55								
BLACKLEY, M.W.L.	40	47							
BLAKEY, A.	191								
BLAXTER, J.H.S.	56								
BODEN, B.P.	93								
BOWDEN, K.F.	56	57							
BOWEN, A.J.	1	2	3	15	35	36	37		
BOWERS, R.	57	171	183	184	189				
BOYDE, A.	62								
BREHERTON, F.P.	57								
BRETSCHNEIDER, C.L.	57								
BREWER, P.G.	58								
BROWN, S.G.	58	59	60	61	62	82	126	156	
BRUCE, J.G.	62	175							
BUNTING, A.J.	191								
BURTON, J.D.	146								
CABIOCH, L.	51								
CALDWELL, D.R.	63								
CALVERT, S.E.	63								
CANHAM, H.J.S.	63								
CAREY, R.M.	5								
CARR, A.P.	39	40	47						
CARRIER, G.F.	57								
CARRUTHERS, J.N.	63	64	65	66	67	68	69		
CARSON, R.M.	194								
CARTWRIGHT, D.E.	63	69	70	71	72	73	74	85	
	151	163	170	187	189	193	202		
CASTON, G.F.	177	198	199						
CASTON, V.N.D.	74								
CATTON, D.	71	72	74	88	189	201			

CHAMPION, H.H.	3								
CHARNOCK, H.	49	62	74	75	76	77	78	161	
	169	181	190	200					
CHESTERMAN, W.D.	78								
CLARKE, M.R.	52	78	79	80	132	163	164		
CLARKE, R.	81	82	83	84	168				
CLAYSON, C.H.	84	85	192						
CLOET, R.	40	43							
CLYNICK, P.R.	78								
COLLAR, P.G.	85								
COLLINS, E.P.	184	185							
COOPER, L.H.N.	85								
CORKAN, R.H.	3	4	6	7					
COX, R.A.	85	86	87	88	89	197			
CREASE, J.	71	75	77	87	88	89	175	188	
	139	190	194	203					
CRISP, D.T.	89								
CROFTS, I.	178								
CRUTCHER, H.L.	57								
CULKIN, F.	58	86	87	89	90	146			
CURRAY, J.R.	90	172	173						
CJRRIE, R.I.	56	90	91	92	93	128	196		
CJTCHIN, D.	63								
DARBYSHIRE, J.	57	94	95	96	97	98	135	188	
DARBYSHIRE, M.	94	95	96	98	99				
DAVID, P.M.	99	100	101	196					
DAVIES, D.	136								
DAVIES, T.A.	142								
DEACON, G.E.R.	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	
	109	110	111	112	113	138	164		
DEACON, M.B.	110	111	113						
DENNIS, A.L.	23								
DENTON, E.J.	80								
DOBELL, E.G.	193								
DOBSON, P.J.	114								
DOBSON, R.	167								
DONELAN, M.	113								
DONOVAN, D.T.	113	171							
DOODSON, A.T.	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
	20	21	26						
DOREY, A.P.	41								
DOUVILLE, J.L.	51								
DRAPER, L.	92	99	113	114	115	116	117	181	
	189	191	192	193	194	195			
DRIVER, J.S.	117	193							
DYER, K.R.	40	41	46						
EDDEN, A.C.	117								
EDDIE, A.G.F.	116								
EDEN, R.A.	117	165							
EDGE, R.H.	167								
EDWARDS, P.	118	194	200	201					
ELLETT, D.J.	118								
ELLISON, T.H.	76								
EVANS, I.S.	164								

EWING, J.A.	118	119					
FASHAM, M.J.R.	50	51	119	170			
FISHER, R.L.	141						
FLEMMING, N.C.	55	119	120	121	122	170	191 192
FOLKARD, A.R.	86						
FORBES, A.M.G.	169						
FORSTER, G.R.	122						
FOXTON, P.	91	122	123	124			
FRANCIS, J.R.D.	75	163	169				
FRICKER, H.S.	114						
GAMBELL, R.	53	55	124	125	126	163	
GAUNT, D.I.	133	134					
GILL, A.E.	152						
GILPIN-BROWN, J.B.	80						
GITA, M.B.	170						
GLEASON, R.	39	41	47				
GOGATE, S.S.	66						
GOODRICH, G.J.	63						
GOULD, W.J.	126	169	192	193			
GRACE, S.F.	11	12	13	23			
GRAVES, R.	143	191					
GREEN, J.C.	127						
GREENHALGH, R.	36						
GRINDLEY, J.R.	53						
GRZEGORZEWSKA, C.	125						
GJLLIVER, C.L.	192						
HADLEY, M.L.	127						
HAILS, J.R.	39	41	42	43			
HAINE, R.A.	48						
HALL, A.J.	178						
HAMMOND, F.D.C.	47						
HAMON, B.V.	174						
HARDCASTLE, P.J.	41	42					
HARRIS, M.J.	52	127	183	194			
HARRISSON, C.M.H.	127						
HART, T.J.	127	128	129				
HATLEY, A.	133						
HEAPS, N.S.	13	14					
HEEZEN, B.C.	129						
HERDMAN, H.F.P.	129	130	131				
HERRING, P.J.	123	131	132	133	160	161	187
HILL, M.N.	55	136	139				
HINDE, B.J.	97	133	134	135	201	202	
HOGBEN, N.	63	119					
HOOPER, D.J.	42	44	47				
HOPKINS, J.C.	43						
HOWARTH, M.J.	3	15	37	38			
HOWARTH, R.A.	203						
HOYT, J.H.	41	42					
HJGHES, P.	134						
HJMPHERY, J.D.	195						
HUNTER, C.A.	184						
HJNTLEY, D.A.	15						
HUTT, P.K.	178						

INGLE, R.W.	134								
INMAN, D.L.	1	2	3	15					
ISHIGURO, S.	96	134	135	191					
IYER, H.M.	96	135	188						
JAMES, P.T.	136								
JOHNSON, M.A.	136								
JONES, E.J.W.	136	159							
JONES, K.D.	37								
JONES, M.T.	141	186	210						
JONES, N.S.	136								
JONES, R.H.	35								
JONES, S.J.	62								
JONSGARD, A.	168								
KAIN, J.M.	136								
KAMPA, E.M.	93								
KANE, J.E.	137								
KELLAND, N.C.	42	43	44	45	46				
KELLING, G.	170								
KENYON, N.H.	51	54	55	137	138	173			
KESTEVEN, G.L.	138								
KING, A.C.	42								
KIRBY, R.	43	44	45	46	48				
KOMAR, P.D.	15								
LAEVASTU, T.	66								
LAL, P.	34								
LAMBERT, A.	36								
LAMBETH, D.	135								
LANGFORD, J.J.	193								
LANGHORNE, D.N.	43	47							
LARBY, M.J.	193	194							
LAUGHTON, A.S.	53	55	89	129	136	138	139	140	
	141	142	143	159	165	168	189		
LAWFORD, A.L.	64	85	143	144	158	188	189		
LAWRIE, R.G.G.	173								
LAWS, R.M.	144	145	146						
LEATHERLAND, T.M.	146								
LEE, A.J.	78								
LEE, K.J.V.	42								
LEIGHTON, D.L.	35								
LENNON, G.W.	11	15	16	17	18	19	30	31	
	33	34	35	36					
LEWIS, H.M.	23								
LLOYD, R.M.	170								
LOCH, S.G.	38								
LOCKYER, C.	146								
LONGBOTTOM, M.R.	122	146	147						
LONGUET-HIGGINS, M.S.	57	63	69	113	147	148	149	150	
	151	152	153	154	155	189			
LOSSE, G.F.	155								
LYON, H.B.	35								
MACKINTOSH, N.A.	155	156	157	158					
MANDELBAUM, H.	158								
MARR, J.W.S.	110	158	196						
MARSHALL, N.B.	128								

MATTHEWS, D.H.	55	140	141	159	161	165
MAUL, G.E.	78					
MCCARTNEY, B.S.	53	142	159	160	190	
MCCARTNEY, M.J.	87	146	197			
MCFADDEN, J.T.	146					
MCGILL, D.A.	161					
MCKENZIE, D.P.	143					
MCQUILLAN, R.	117					
MERCER, F.E.	21					
MERRETT, N.R.	51	80	122	134	155	160 161
MILLARD, N.W.	161	191				
MILLER, A.R.	161					
MILLER, J.A.	161					
MILLIS, B.G.	74					
MOORE, D.G.	90	172	173			
MOORE, E.J.	45	46				
MOOREY, J.A.	192	197				
MORELLI, C.	49					
MORRIS, R.J.	90	151	162			
MORRISON, G.K.	162					
MJNK, W.H.	73	162	163	169		
MURRAY, M.T.	19					
N.I.O.	202	203	204			
NAIDU, J.R.	66					
NAYLOR, M.J.	34					
NEUMANN, G.	57					
OLLIFF, N.J.	211					
OVEY, C.D.	130					
PAGE, E.M.	203	204				
PALIZA, O.G.	83	84				
PARKER, W.R.	43	45				
PARKIN, D.W.	150					
PEMBERTON, L.H.	130					
PERRIN, W.F.	163					
PHILLIPS, O.M.	150					
PIERCE, F.E.	76	167	183	185		
PIERSON, W.J.	57					
PINKERTON, K.J.	163					
PINLESS, S.J.	2	35	36	37		
PITT, E.G.	194					
POGSON, A.	38					
POND, G.S.	154					
PRICE, N.B.	63					
PRIVETT, D.W.	163					
PROUDMAN, J.	5	19	20	21	22	23 24 25
	26					
PUGH, D.T.	26	36	37	159		
PURVES, P.E.	144					
QUINN, A.S.	41					
QURAISSHEE, G.S.	26	35				
RAMSBOTTOM, A.E.	13					
REES, E.I.S.	163					
REVIE, J.	142					
REYNOLDS, G.	27	28				
RIDGWAY, S.H.	164					



RILEY, J.P.	58	86	87						
RITCHIE, G.S.	164								
ROBERTS, D.G.	118	143	161	164	165	166	168		
ROBERTS, F.A.	113								
ROBINS, M.W.	166								
ROBINSON, I.S.	36								
ROE, H.S.J.	166	167							
ROSSITER, J.R.	26	28	29	30	31	32	35	37	
	193								
ROWLANDS, V.R.	194								
RUSBY, J.S.M.	142	167	168						
RJUD, J.T.	81	168							
RYDILL, L.J.	70								
SANKEY, T.	168								
SARGENT, J.H.	43								
SAVAGE, R.J.G.	171								
SCHLATER, J.G.	143								
SCRUTTON, R.A.	165	168	170						
SEWARD-THOMPSON, B.L.	43	45	47						
SHELLARD, H.C.	192								
SHEPPARD, P.A.	75	169							
SHERWOOD, R.	203								
SIMMONS, V.P.	1								
SIMPSON, J.H.	169								
SMITH, A.J.	169								
SMITH, N.D.	72	84	85	86	151	152	184	185	
SNODGRASS, F.E.	162	169							
SOMERS, M.L.	142	167	169	173	190				
SOULSBY, R.	178								
SPENCER, R.	35								
SQUIRE, E.M.	115								
STACEY, A.P.	170								
STANLEY, D.J.	170								
STERN, M.E.	147								
STEWART, R.W.	149	150	151						
STOMMEL, H.	185								
STOMMEL, J.S.	147								
STRIDE, A.H.	54	55	70	74	78	90	113	119	
	136	137	138	164	168	169	170	171	
	172	173							
STUBBS, A.R.	55	159	160	171	173	174	182	183	
	189								
SJNDERLAND, D.J.	159								
SWALLOW, J.C.	89	174	175	176	177	185	190	198	
	199								
SWALLOW, M.	177								
TAYLER, R.J.	73	203							
TAYLOR, R.J.F.	145								
TCHERNIA, P.	161								
THOMSON, K.S.	122								
THORPE, S.A.	177	178							
THORRINGTON-SMITH, M.	179								
THURSTON, M.H.	166	179							
TRAMONTINI, C.	141								

TUCKER, M.J.	71	87	94	114	116	127	159	162
	169	170	180	181	182	183	184	185
	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	197
TJRNER, J.S.	113							
TJRNER, R.J.	185	196						
VANICEK, P.	18	26	32	33				
VAJGHAN, R.W.	60							
VELEY, V.F.C.	85	143	158	188				
WARBURG, H.D.	7	8						
WARREN, B.	185							
WATSON, A.G.	186							
WEBB, D.J.	185							
WHITAKER, M.A.B.	115							
WHITEWAY, D.E.C.	44	45	46	47	48			
WHITMARSH, R.B.	141	142	164	168	186	187	193	
WHITTARD, W.F.	169							
WILLIAMS, A.J.	187							
WILLIAMS, C.	159							
WILLIAMS, G.A.	33							
WILSON, J.B.	55	117						
WILSON, R.R.	187							
WILSON, T.R.S.	3	33	37					
WISEMAN, J.D.H.	130							
WOODS, A.J.	72							
WORTHINGTON, L.V.	174	176						
YEO, S.A.	76							
ZAGALSKY, P.F.	187							
ZETLER, B.D.	33	73						
ZIOLKOWSKI, A.M.	165							